**To:** Council **File No.:** 1705-20/1715-20

From: City Manager Date: April 12, 2023

Subject: 2023-2027 Financial Plan

#### **PURPOSE:**

The purpose of this report is for Council to consider the 2023-2027 Consolidated Financial Plan Bylaw 3096, 2023.

#### **POLICY ANALYSIS:**

Section 165 of the Community *Charter* requires a municipality to have a five-year financial plan adopted annually prior to May 15 each year.

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The 2023-2027 Financial Plan includes \$67M (\$59.9M-2022) in total revenue the majority coming from taxation \$31.1M (\$27.9M-2022) followed by Fees and Charges \$22.6M (\$21.7M-2022), \$65M (\$61M-2022) in operating expenditures, \$1.65M (\$1.58M-2022) in debt payments, and \$4.3M (\$4M-2022) in contribution to various reserves. The Capital Financial Plan includes \$18.8M (\$11.2M-2022) in capital expenditures.

The budget for 2023 includes a recommended increase of \$3,139,557 (\$1,754,000-2022) in municipal property taxation to cover the operating, capital and debt costs.

BC Assessment indicates that the average value of a single residential dwelling in Courtenay is \$717,752 (\$627,852-2022), an increase of 14.3% (31.9%-2022). The assessed value for an average business increased by 8.4% (9.6%-2022). The impact of the property tax and utility change to the average single residential dwelling is a total of \$252 which represents an increase of 8.6% over 2022.

For reference, it is important to note that expenditures are not all funded from taxation. For the 2023 Financial Plan, taxation contributes \$31.1Mof the \$43.6 M General operating revenue. Fees for services account for \$7.89M (\$8.4M-2022). The Capital Plan is also partly funded by revenue from taxation, \$1.3M. A combination of reserves, external grants, debt and gaming revenue provide the balance of funds for the 2023 Capital Plan.

#### **CAO RECOMMENDATIONS:**

THAT Council give first, second and third readings to "2023-2027 Consolidated Financial Plan Bylaw 3096, 2023"

Respectfully submitted,

Geoff Garbutt, M.Pl., MCIP, RPP

City Manager (CAO)

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Consideration and approval of a five year financial plan is an annual requirement under the BC *Community Charter*. The proposed 2023-2027 Financial Plan including the Capital plan defines and seeks Council approval for the service priorities, operating and capital budget for each City department for the current year, and the next four years.

This report focuses on the General Operating and Capital Budget. The Water, Sewer, Storm and Solid waste budgets have been presented to Council on February 8, 2023. The 2023-2027 Consolidated Financial Plan Bylaw 3096, 2023 combines the General, Water, Sewer, Storm, Solid waste and Capital plans into one unified financial plan.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

The Financial Plan and Tax Rate Bylaw is one of the most important public documents a local government produces, as it establishes the government's spending and taxation authority. It is Council's primary policy document and establishes explicit service priorities. As an operation guide, it identifies departments that are responsible for achieving the service priorities and are accountable for spending. It is also a communication tool that strives to make all of the foregoing transparent to public officials and citizens alike.

The 2023-2027 Financial Plan has been developed collaboratively following the City's Asset Management Bylaw 2981, adopted in December, 2019.

## 2023 General Operating Fund

Similar to the Water and Sewer Budgets, the 2023 General Operating Budget was prepared from departmental submissions as well as consideration of multiple external sources, cost drivers and spending patterns. The General Operating Revenues and Expenditures were evaluated on the basis of public acceptance, sustainable delivery, corporate risk, financial risk and staff capacity.

## General Operating Expenses

The proposed General Operating Expenses Budget totals \$42.7M (\$40.4M-2022), an increase of \$2.3M, which represents a 5.6% (10.9%-2022) increase. Table 1 illustrates the budget by department from 2022 to 2023. The detailed expenses by department are provided in Appendix 10 – General Operating Expense detail.

Table 1: General Operating Expenses by Department

| Department                       | 2022<br>BUDGET | 2023<br>BUDGET | Budget<br>increase<br>(decrease) | Variance % |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| General Government Services      | 5,422,100      | 5,921,500      | 499,400                          | 9.2%       |
| Protective Services              | 10,627,500     | 11,822,000     | 1,194,500                        | 11.2%      |
| Development Services             | 2,526,300      | 2,994,000      | 467,700                          | 18.5%      |
| Engineering                      | 978,800        | 1,087,200      | 108,400                          | 11.1%      |
| Public Works Services            | 9,063,100      | 9,828,200      | 765,100                          | 8.4%       |
| Recreation & Cultural Services   | 5,985,500      | 6,291,500      | 306,000                          | 5.1%       |
| Solid Waste                      | 3,932,400      | 2,740,400      | (1,192,000)                      | -30.3%     |
| Cemetery                         | 400,100        | 425,300        | 25,200                           | 6.3%       |
| General Operating Expenses Total | 38,935,800     | 41,110,100     | 2,174,300                        | 5.6%       |

## Cost Drivers

Various internal and external cost drivers have an impact on the different departmental budgets. The main cost drivers are: Consumer Price Index (CPI), municipal policing contract and contractual salary and wage increases.

## Consumer Price Index (CPI)

The average CPI increase for the Province of British Columbia as at January 2023 was 7.0% (3.1%-2022, 0.7%-2021). Increased CPI has driven costs up throughout all operations as CPI impacts all goods and services purchased by the City.

#### **RCMP**

RCMP contract cost continues to rise as the single member cost for the 2023/2024 RCMP year is \$220,900. Member costs have increased by 4.3% over the prior year, and costs have increased by 17.4% since 2021/2022. These cost increases do not represent a change in the number of members which has been 31.4 for the past several years. The cost to fund 29.4 RCMP positions is \$6.5M increased from \$6.2M in 2022. This cost is limited to RCMP members and does not include the civilian component. As in prior years, the City has a force strength authorization of 31.4 but only funds 29.4 positions as historically actual staffing levels have not reached above 29.4.

The City not only pays for RCMP members as part of the overall municipal policing contract, it is responsible for a share of the operating costs of the RCMP detachment. These costs include the civilian support members employed through the RCMP, along with Municipal staff that work alongside the civilian members.

## Contractual Salary, Wage and Benefit Increases

This cost driver reflects the impact relating to annual contractual salary and wage increases for unionized staff, exempt staff and Volunteer Firefighters. An increase in salary or wage proportionally impacts benefit costs and employer's payroll contributions, both of which also have increased contribution rates and limits over 2022 levels. The CUPE collective agreement wage increase for 2023 is 2%. Exempt compensation was reviewed in 2022 and recommendations have carried through to 2023. Overall exempt compensation increased, however it was offset by suspending funding for two senior exempt positions.

## General Government Services

The General Government Services are the centralized services common to all functions of the organization. This includes the offices of Council, the City Manager, Legislative and Corporate Services, Communications, Human Resources, Financial Services, Purchasing, Information Technology, and other general services.

Table 2: General Government Services Budget by Sub Departments

| General Government Services    | 2022 BUDGET | 2023 BUDGET | Budget increase<br>(decrease) | Variance % |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| City Council                   | 374,200     | 516,800     | 142,600                       | 38.1%      |
| Elections                      | 98,200      | 26,000      | (72,200)                      | -73.5%     |
| CAO Office                     | 647,000     | 661,300     | 14,300                        | 2.2%       |
| Corporate Services             | 754,000     | 837,600     | 83,600                        | 11.1%      |
| Finance                        | 1,749,000   | 1,864,100   | 115,100                       | 6.6%       |
| Business Performance           | 116,800     | 124,100     | 7,300                         | 6.3%       |
| Purchasing                     | 306,200     | 351,500     | 45,300                        | 14.8%      |
| Store                          | 124,400     | 114,300     | (10,100)                      | -8.1%      |
| IT                             | 1,549,900   | 1,647,000   | 97,100                        | 6.3%       |
| Corporate Communications       | 419,600     | 491,100     | 71,500                        | 17.0%      |
| Human Resources                | 564,300     | 764,600     | 200,300                       | 35.5%      |
| Occupational Health Safety     | 231,500     | 241,100     | 9,600                         | 4.1%       |
| City Hall Property Maintenance | 224,400     | 225,100     | 700                           | 0.3%       |
| Other General Government       | 68,600      | 54,900      | (13,700)                      | -20.0%     |
| Subtotal                       | 7,228,100   | 7,919,500   | 691,400                       | 9.6%       |
| Interfund Allocation           | (1,806,000) | (1,998,000) | (192,000)                     | 10.6%      |
| Total Operating Expenses       | 5,422,100   | 5,921,500   | 499,400                       | 9.2%       |

The key variances between the 2022 and 2023 budget are detailed below.

## City Council & Elections

Mayor and Council remuneration was increased late in 2022. Furthermore, medical benefits have been extended to Mayor and Council for a total increase in remuneration of \$106,000. The travel and support budgets to Council have been increased to pre-pandemic levels. Election expense has been reduced to reflect ¼ of the estimated future election cost in order to build a surplus each year. By doing so, in the election year, a spike in taxation is not required to fund the election as the City will rely on the surplus created over the previous 3 years.

## City Manager Office and Corporate Services

Changes in City Manager or Corporate Services budget are attributed to additional legal and consulting fees for bylaw and policy updates.

#### Finance, Business Performance, Purchasing and Store

The Finance budget includes \$32,000 to support the implementation of the new accounting standard PS3280 Asset Retirement Obligations, effective in 2023, and an additional \$15,000 to assist with the budget software implementation.

## Human Resources and Occupational Health & Safety

The Human Resources budget includes \$59,000 to amend a position from 0.4 FTE to 1.0. In addition, budget has been added for \$50,000 for an anti-racism strategy, City wide training of \$25K related to UNDRIP, and \$60,000 consulting fees to assist with policy work. The remaining increase is due to wage increases.

#### **Information Technology**

IT costs are up by \$97,000 due to wages associated with succession planning and transition to Office 365. IT continues to see a shift in software costs from being one time capital type costs to ongoing subscription costs.

#### Communication

Additional consulting fees of \$50,000 is included in the Communication budget to develop a communication strategy, modernize the brand standard and provide support with the upcoming City website replacement project.

#### **Internal Allocations**

Internal allocations represent a percentage of the General Government expenses transferred to the Water and Sewer Funds for administrative and operational support of these services. The intent is to transfer a reasonable amount for General Government expenditures (personnel, utilities, materials, insurance, contracted services and fleet costs) that support the provision of water and sewer services. There is no substantial change from prior year allocations. Overall allocated expenses are rising due to the cost drivers mentioned above.

#### Protective Services

Protective Services includes policing, fire, bylaw enforcement, emergency measures, and animal control. Table 3 shows the Protective Services budget for each sub-department.

Table 3: Protective Services Budget by Sub Departments

| Protective Services             | 2022<br>BUDGET | 2023<br>BUDGET | Budget<br>increase<br>(decrease) | Variance<br>% |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Police Protection               | 7,956,700      | 8,431,200      | 474,500                          | 6.0%          |
| Fire Protection                 |                |                |                                  |               |
| Fire Protection                 | 2,056,600      | 2,537,800      | 481,200                          | 23.4%         |
| Fire Protection Fleet           | 91,200         | 117,900        | 26,700                           | 29.3%         |
| Total Fire Protection           | 2,147,800      | 2,655,700      | 507,900                          | 23.6%         |
| Other Protective Services       |                |                |                                  |               |
| Bylaw Enforcement               | 309,600        | 442,300        | 132,700                          | 42.9%         |
| Emergency Programs              | 132,800        | 212,000        | 79,200                           | 59.6%         |
| Animal Control                  | 80,600         | 80,800         | 200                              | 0.2%          |
| Total Other                     | 523,000        | 735,100        | 212,100                          | 40.6%         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b> | 10,627,500     | 11,822,000     | 1,194,500                        | 11.2%         |

#### **Policing Services**

The policing budget is based on April 11, 2022 Council's approval in principle, for the City's 2023/2024 RCMP contract for 31.4 members, which includes an estimated vacancy of 2 members, in line with the 2022 estimate. An increase of \$474,500 (\$636,000-2022) is included, to account for the wages and benefit increases recently negotiated between the federal government and RCMP members.

Policing Services are partly funded by Gaming funds of \$442,000 (\$405,000-2022), Traffic Fine revenues of \$273,000 (\$270,000-2022), Police Contingency Reserve \$250,000 (\$0-2022) and prior year surplus of \$250,000 (\$200,000-2022). The balance is funded from general tax revenue \$7,217,000 (\$7,081,700-2022).

#### Fire Protection Services

Increases to the Fire Protection budget are mainly attributed to wages for both salary and volunteer members including new funding for on-call weekend coverage. The total wage increase is \$320,000 for 2023. Other items include \$75,000 for review work on the Eastside Fire Hall and increases of \$63,000 for supplies and equipment budgets driven by inflation.

#### Other Protective Services

The Bylaw Enforcement budget includes an additional bylaw officer and the accompanying equipment needed. The Manager of Bylaw Enforcement and last year's additional bylaw officer are being funded by taxation for the first year in 2023, as the positions were funded from the remainder of COVID-19 Safe Restart reserve in prior years. Also, \$50,000 has been budgeted for the bylaw policy review project.

#### Development Services

The Development Services Department provides current and long range planning, building inspection, business licensing, subdivision and the servicing of land development. Providing guidance to City Council, applicants and to the general public, the Development Services Department ensures that land development reflects the public's interest and follows the City's adopted land development policies and regulatory documents including the Official Community Plan (OCP). Table 4 shows the Development Services budget by Division.

Table 4: Development Services Budget by Sub Departments

| Development Services                  | 2022 BUDGET | 2023 BUDGET | Budget increase<br>(decrease) | Variance % |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Planning and Zoning                   | 628,100     | 775,700     | 147,600                       | 23.5%      |
| <b>Building Inspections</b>           | 691,200     | 732,000     | 40,800                        | 5.9%       |
| Subdivision and Development Servicing | 529,900     | 665,900     | 136,000                       | 25.7%      |
| Community and Sustainability Planning | 322,000     | 443,500     | 121,500                       | 37.7%      |
| Tourism Development (MRDT)            | 350,000     | 357,000     | 7,000                         | 2.0%       |
| Heritage Committee                    | 5,100       | 19,900      | 14,800                        | 290.2%     |
| Total Operating Expenses              | 2,526,300   | 2,994,000   | 467,700                       | 18.5%      |

## Planning and Zoning

A clerk position was moved from Building Inspection to Planning and Zoning, so this transfer reflects in a higher variance for this area, and a lower variance for Building Inspections. Additional cost increases are attributed to regular wage increases.

## **Building Inspections**

A clerk position was moved to Planning and Zoning. Other cost increases are attributed to regular wage increases.

#### Subdivision and Development Servicing

Additional budget of \$100,000 has been added for the Subdivision Service Bylaw review. The Development Cost Charge (DCC) review has been carried forward and is anticipated to be completed in 2023.

## Community and Sustainability Planning

The Community and Sustainability Planning group has completed the Official Community Plan update and has shifted to updating the Zoning Bylaw. The Zoning bylaw is budgeted at \$150,000. Overall budget increase is lower than the two identified projects and is due to the OCP projects coming out of the budget due to completion.

#### Public Works Services

Public Works Services (PWS) is responsible for the operations and maintenance for the majority of inservice assets, including the water and sewer utility infrastructure, storm water collection, civic facilities, parks, and transportation network for the City. Services include maintenance of trails, transit, water, sewer and solid waste collection, capital projects, cemetery maintenance, fleet maintenance, flood

protection and dike maintenance.

Table 5: Public Works Services Budget by Sub Departments

| Public Work         | s Services  | 2022 BUDGET | 2023 BUDGET | Budget<br>increase<br>(decrease) | Variance % |
|---------------------|---|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| Public Work         | s Administration                                  | 587,000     | 575,400     | (11,600)                         | -2.0%      |
| <b>Public Work</b>  | s Operations                                      | 1,138,700   | 1,219,000   | 80,300                           | 7.1%       |
| Asset Manag         | gement  | 393,500     | 438,200     | 44,700                           | 11.4%      |
| Storm Sewe          |   | 571,700     | 594,300     | 22,600                           | 4.0%       |
| Transportati        | ion Services                                      |             |             |                                  |            |
|                     | Transportation Services                           | 3,608,200   | 3,979,300   | 371,100                          | 10.3%      |
|                     | Garbage Collection                                | 144,200     | 149,600     | 5,400                            | 3.7%       |
|                     | Total Transportation Services                     | 3,752,400   | 4,128,900   | 376,500                          | 10.0%      |
| Parks               |   |             |             |                                  |            |
|                     | Parks   | 2,876,700   | 3,081,700   | 205,000                          | 7.1%       |
|                     | Parks - Recreation Facilities Grounds Maintenance | 29,200      | 29,600      | 400                              | 1.4%       |
|                     | Parks - Cultural Facilities Grounds Maintenance   | 6,600       | 6,900       | 300                              | 4.5%       |
|                     | Total Parks                                       | 2,912,500   | 3,118,200   | 205,700                          | 7.1%       |
| <b>Property Ma</b>  | intenance   |             |             |                                  |            |
|                     | Property Maintenance                              | 291,900     | 312,000     | 20,100                           | 6.9%       |
|                     | Property Maintenance - Recreation Facilities      | 653,500     | 702,300     | 48,800                           | 7.5%       |
|                     | Property Maintenance - Cultural Facilities        | 210,600     | 224,200     | 13,600                           | 6.5%       |
|                     | Property Maintenance - Park Buildings             | 132,600     | 141,500     | 8,900                            | 6.7%       |
|                     | Property Maintenance - Miscellaneous Buildings    | 121,800     | 138,800     | 17,000                           | 14.0%      |
|                     | Property Maintenance - Carpentry Shop             | 37,200      | 39,900      | 2,700                            | 7.3%       |
|                     | Total Property Maintenance                        | 1,447,600   | 1,558,700   | 111,100                          | 7.7%       |
| Subtotal            |   | 10,803,400  | 11,632,700  | 829,300                          | 7.7%       |
| Public Work         | s Interfund Allocation                            | (1,740,300) | (1,804,500) | (64,200)                         | 3.7%       |
| <b>Total Operat</b> | ting Expenses                                     | 9,063,100   | 9,828,200   | 765,100                          | 8.4%       |

#### **Public Works Services Administration**

The decrease of \$11,600 is due to the allocation of proportionate administration costs to Solid Waste.

## **Public Works Operations**

An increase of \$69,600 (\$73,700-2022) is included to address Urban Issues, such as site remediation, enhanced cleaning, waste removal and graffiti removal. An additional \$10,700 is included for training.

#### **Asset Management**

An increase of \$44,700 is due to a multitude of projects being completed in 2022 and funding being removed while new projects such as \$75,000 for road assessment, \$25,000 for building assessment and \$25,000 for bridge/culvert assessments.

## **Transportation Services**

Transportation services represents more than a third of the public works budget. Of this sub department's increase, \$164,000 is attributed to rising wages and training. \$60,700 is attributed to increased cycling network maintenance. Projects include \$10,000 for traffic studies, \$40,000 for downtown parking study and \$21,500 for Dike monitoring.

## **Parks**

Increases to Parks cost is mainly attributed to wages \$139,900, there is one part time position being moved to full time for 2023. Other increased services are improved reactive tree response program. Project work for 2023 is an environmental management plan for Morrison park.

#### Other

The sum of all other public works sub department budget change from the prior year is \$76,000 which is mainly due to wage increase and rising services and utilities such as security, electricity and natural gas.

#### **Internal Allocations**

Similar to the General Government internal allocations, a percentage of the Public Works and fleet expenses are transferred to the Water and Sewer Funds. The intent is to transfer a reasonable amount of expenditures (personnel, utilities, materials, insurance, contracted services and fleet costs) as recognition of the administrative costs necessary to provide those services.

## Engineering

Engineering oversees the renewal of all major civic infrastructure, including water, waste water, drainage, flood protection structures and transportation services. Table 6 presents the Engineering Services budget.

Table 6: Engineering Services Budget

| Engineering Services                        | 2022<br>BUDGET | 2023<br>BUDGET | Budget<br>increase<br>(decrease) | Variance<br>% |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Engineering Administration                  | 501,200        | 564,300        | 63,100                           | 12.6%         |
| Flood Management and Dyke Replacement Study | 200,000        | 201,700        | 1,700                            | 0.9%          |
| Integrated Rainwater Management Plan        | 150,000        | 165,800        | 15,800                           | 10.5%         |
| Engineering Consulting                      | 100,000        | 116,100        | 16,100                           | 16.1%         |
| Airshed Management                          | 25,000         | 36,700         | 11,700                           | 46.8%         |
| CARIP                                       | 2,600          | 2,600          | -                                | 0.0%          |
| Total Operating Expenses                    | 978,800        | 1,087,200      | 108,400                          | 11.1%         |

Increased cost in Engineering Services is mainly attributed to the new Manager of Capital Project position budget for 0.5 FTE in 2023 and then moving to 1.0 FTE in 2024. Other project cost changes from prior years are relatively small and tied to inflation.

## Recreation, Culture and Community Services

The Recreation, Culture and Community Services (RCCS) Department is responsible for providing quality recreation, leisure and cultural opportunities in a healthy and safe environment. RCCS also oversees inclusive programming, special events, park and sport field bookings, recreation facility bookings and is responsible for long term planning for parks, recreation, cultural and community services to meet the diverse interests of the community. Table 7 presents the Recreation, Culture and Community Services budget.

Table 7: Recreation, Culture and Community Services Budget by Division

| Recreation, Culture & Community Services   | 2022<br>BUDGET | 2023<br>BUDGET | Budget increase<br>(decrease) | Variance % |
|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| RCCS - Administration                      |                |                |                               |            |
| Recreation Admin                           | 1,282,400      | 1,441,500      | 159,100                       | 12.4%      |
| Sid Williams Theatre Administration        | 270,000        | 279,200        | 9,200                         | 3.4%       |
| Museum Administration                      | 182,800        | 187,100        | 4,300                         | 2.4%       |
| Arts Centre Administration                 | 81,200         | 85,600         | 4,400                         | 5.4%       |
| CV Arts Council                            | 81,100         | 84,700         | 3,600                         | 4.4%       |
| Library Administration                     | 4,000          | 4,200          | 200                           | 5.0%       |
| Total Administration                       | 1,901,500      | 2,082,300      | 180,800                       | 9.5%       |
| Recreation Services - Operations           |                |                |                               |            |
| Lewis Centre Operations                    | 1,114,800      | 1,164,100      | 49,300                        | 4.4%       |
| Filberg Operations                         | 637,000        | 647,500        | 10,500                        | 1.6%       |
| July 1st Special Event                     | 69,000         | 69,900         | 900                           | 1.3%       |
| Pool Operations                            | 55,600         | 57,900         | 2,300                         | 4.1%       |
| Youth Centre Operations                    | 46,000         | 42,400         | (3,600)                       | -7.8%      |
| Special Events                             | 41,600         | 41,500         | (100)                         | -0.2%      |
| Washrooms                                  | 41,000         | 24,000         | (17,000)                      | -41.5%     |
| Native Sons Operations                     | 7,500          | 9,800          | 2,300                         | 30.7%      |
| Total Operations                           | 2,012,500      | 2,057,100      | 44,600                        | 2.2%       |
| Recreation Services - Programming          |                |                |                               |            |
| Adults Programs                            | 582,000        | 566,300        | (15,700)                      | -2.7%      |
| Childrens Programs                         | 457,500        | 481,600        | 24,100                        | 5.3%       |
| Youth Centre Programs                      | 263,400        | 277,300        | 13,900                        | 5.3%       |
| Adapted Programs                           | 250,300        | 269,900        | 19,600                        | 7.8%       |
| Summer Programs                            | 247,500        | 259,500        | 12,000                        | 4.8%       |
| Pool Programs                              | 162,000        | 173,300        | 11,300                        | 7.0%       |
| Preschool Programs                         | 104,800        | 120,000        | 15,200                        | 14.5%      |
| Childrens Programs - Volunteer Development | 4,000          | 4,200          | 200                           | 5.0%       |
| Total Programming                          | 2,071,500      | 2,152,100      | 80,600                        | 3.9%       |
| Total Operating Expenses                   | 5,985,500      | 6,291,500      | 306,000                       | 5.1%       |

#### Recreation and Culture Administration

The Recreation Administration budget includes \$110,500 for the provision of a Social and Community Development term employee. Carried forward projects include the Social and Community Development Framework.

The 2023 Vancouver Island Regional Library requisition is increasing by \$86,200, 5.7% (\$60,000, 4.1% - 2022). This requisition is funded by the library tax levy revenue.

The budget for Cultural Services includes the annual grants and fees for services paid to the following:

- Arts Center \$45,100 (\$44,200-2022)
- CV Arts Council \$57,200 (\$56,100 2022)
- Courtenay and District Museum \$143,600 (\$140,800 2022)
- Sid Williams Theatre \$204,500 (\$200,500 2022)

Also included in the RCCS budget is an annual amount of \$15,000 to support the Community Substance

## Use Strategy.

## Recreation Services - Operations and Programming

The Recreation services operations and programming budgets have returned to near pre-pandemic levels. There are no single significant changes from 2022 to 2023's budget, the small \$44,600 (2.2%) and \$80,600 (2.9%) increase in combined costs over the prior year are mainly due to rising wage and supply costs.

## Cemetery

This section includes the cost of the City's cemetery administration, maintenance and operation, grave preparation and niche wall maintenance. The budget presented in Table 8 has been adjusted for the contractual increase in wages and benefits.

Table 8: Cemetery Budget by Activity

| Cemetery                            | 2022 BUDGET | 2023 BUDGET | Budget increase<br>(decrease) | Variance % |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Cemetery Maintenance and Operation  | 286,000     | 301,500     | 15,500                        | 5.4%       |
| Cemetery Administration             | 95,200      | 103,700     | 8,500                         | 8.9%       |
| Cemetery Building R&M and Utilities | 18,900      | 20,100      | 1,200                         | 6.3%       |
| Total Operating Expenses            | 400,100     | 425,300     | 25,200                        | 6.3%       |

## Transfers to Reserves

Contributions are made every year to various reserves, such as the Machinery and Equipment, the New Works and the Infrastructure Renewal Reserves. These reserves provide funding for future capital projects and in some cases operating projects. The use of reserves for capital projects can help offset borrowing that might be needed for larger projects and it also contributes to smoothing of annual tax levy.

Staff have been recommending increasing the transfers to maintain reserves and provide sufficient funds for future projects. The transfers to reserves total just under \$3.2 million as listed in Table 9. Although \$3.2M in reserve transfers appears on the surface like a reasonable annual contribution we must look at the source of these funds, of the \$3.2M only \$1.47M is from the City's own revenue sources, the remaining balance is from Community Works funds, Traffic Fine revenue and Gaming funds which are all external revenue sources.

Table 9: Transfers to General Fund Reserves

| GENERAL Reserve Contributions          | Actual    |           | Pr        | oposed Budget |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| GENERAL RESERVE CONTRIBUTIONS          | 2022      | 2023      | 2024      | 2025          | 2026      | 2027      |
| General Operating Reserves             |           |           |           |               |           |           |
| Police Contingency                     | 270,000   | 272,000   | 273,000   | 274,000       | 275,000   | 276,000   |
| General Capital Reserves               |           |           |           |               |           |           |
| Machinery and Equipment                | 750,000   | 850,000   | 950,000   | 1,050,000     | 1,150,000 | 1,250,000 |
| New Works and Equipment                | 470,000   | 480,000   | 505,000   | 530,000       | 555,000   | 580,000   |
| Community-Building Fund (Gas Tax)      | 1,130,000 | 1,130,000 | 1,130,000 | 1,130,000     | 1,130,000 | 1,130,000 |
| Infrastructure Reserve (from Gaming)   | 320,000   | 320,000   | 320,000   | 320,000       | 320,000   | 320,000   |
| Infrastructure Reserve (from taxation) | 128,300   | 136,300   | 218,200   | 228,900       | 320,000   | 320,000   |
| _                                      | 2,798,300 | 2,916,300 | 3,123,200 | 3,258,900     | 3,475,000 | 3,600,000 |
| Total General Reserve Contributions    | 3,068,300 | 3,188,300 | 3,396,200 | 3,532,900     | 3,750,000 | 3,876,000 |

The City's reserve contributions are growing slowly over the next 5 years which is a positive sign, however when we look at the reserve balances we see that, although contributions are taking place the reserve balances are relatively flat. Looking at Table 10 the stagnation of reserve balances shows that annual contributions are being used in the following year and reserves are not acting as they should, they are simply a flow through of funding. A closer look at reserve bylaws and policies will be brought before Council to provide direction on the long-term goals of reserves.

Table 10: General Reserve Balances

| GENERAL Reserves                  | Estimated<br>Actual | Proposed Budget |            |            |            |            |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| Estimated Closing Balances        | 2022                | 2023            | 2024       | 2025       | 2026       | 2027       |  |
| General Operating Reserves        |                     |                 |            |            |            |            |  |
| Risk Reserve                      | 106,500             | 106,500         | 106,500    | 106,500    | 106,500    | 106,500    |  |
| Assessment Appeals                | 435,900             | 435,900         | 435,900    | 435,900    | 435,900    | 435,900    |  |
| Police Contingency                | 792,300             | 542,300         | 542,300    | 542,300    | 542,300    | 542,300    |  |
| Trees                             | 118,600             | 98,600          | 83,600     | 68,600     | 53,600     | 38,600     |  |
| -                                 | 1,453,300           | 1,183,300       | 1,168,300  | 1,153,300  | 1,138,300  | 1,123,300  |  |
| General Capital Reserves          |                     |                 |            |            |            |            |  |
| Machinery and Equipment           | 1,827,500           | 1,552,500       | 1,402,500  | 1,762,500  | 1,812,500  | 1,962,500  |  |
| Land Sale                         | 794,000             | 72,000          | 72,000     | 72,000     | 72,000     | 72,000     |  |
| New Works and Equipment           | 5,416,700           | 3,637,500       | 3,393,200  | 3,370,500  | 3,563,000  | 3,906,500  |  |
| Community-Building Fund (Gas Tax) | 2,087,600           | 1,917,600       | 1,547,600  | 1,177,600  | 807,600    | 437,600    |  |
| Infrastructure Reserve            | 786,300             | 590,100         | 648,300    | 897,200    | 1,237,200  | 1,577,200  |  |
| Housing Amenity                   | 1,159,200           | 1,159,200       | 1,159,200  | 1,159,200  | 1,159,200  | 1,159,200  |  |
| Parks Amenity                     | 695,800             | 563,400         | 563,400    | 563,400    | 463,400    | 363,400    |  |
| Public Parking                    | 127,000             | 127,000         | 127,000    | 127,000    | 127,000    | 127,000    |  |
| Parkland Acquisition              | 342,500             | 342,500         | 342,500    | 342,500    | 342,500    | 342,500    |  |
|                                   | 13,236,600          | 9,961,800       | 9,255,700  | 9,471,900  | 9,584,400  | 9,947,900  |  |
| Total General Reserves            | 14,689,900          | 11,145,100      | 10,424,000 | 10,625,200 | 10,722,700 | 11,071,200 |  |
| BYLAW #2755 RESERVE               |                     |                 |            |            |            |            |  |
| Highways Facilities               | 5,478,900           | 5,478,900       | 5,478,900  | 5,346,700  | 5,346,700  | 5,346,700  |  |
| Storm Drain Facilities            | 2,403,600           | 2,403,600       | 2,403,600  | 2,403,600  | 2,403,600  | 2,403,600  |  |
| Park Land Acquisition             | 1,031,100           | 1,031,100       | 1,031,100  | 1,031,100  | 1,031,100  | 1,031,100  |  |
| Total DCC                         | 8,913,600           | 8,913,600       | 8,913,600  | 8,781,400  | 8,781,400  | 8,781,400  |  |

The drop in the New Works and Equipment reserve from 2022 to 2023 is due to the following projects:

- Youth Center roof replacement \$250,000
- 6<sup>th</sup> Street Bridge proportional funding \$778,000
- Public Works Telus building renovation \$120,000
- DCC Bylaw, Subdivision Servicing Bylaw, Zoning Bylaw \$420,000

Note – Reserves that have static balances are funded from sources not under the control of the City. For example the Land Sale reserve only sees an increase when the City sells a piece of land, all proceeds must go into the Land Sale reserve.

## General Capital Expenses

The 2023 – 2027 General Capital Plan has been constrained to a scope and scale that recognizes the City's capacity to realistically complete the planned capital projects within existing staff and financial capacity, and with priority given to finalize the in-progress projects.

As summarized in Table 11 below, the financial plan includes a total of \$18,884,300 (\$11,258,300 - 2022) in projected capital expenditures. Those projects are funded from a variety of taxation, reserves, grants, developer contributions, prior year unexpended funds and prior years surplus.

Table 11: 2023-2027 General Capital Plan Summary by Departments

| 5 Year Capital Plan Department Responsible | 2022 Budget | 2023<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2023<br>Tax Impact | 2024<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2025<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2026<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2027<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Total 2023-2027<br>Proposed Budget |
|--|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Engineering                                | 3,164,200   | 10,303,000                 | 1.86%              | 993,400                    | 1,964,400                  | 3,668,000                  | 16,192,000                 | 33,120,800                         |
| Public Works                               | 5,191,100   | 5,637,000                  | 2.52%              | 5,405,500                  | 3,547,000                  | 3,603,000                  | 10,090,000                 | 28,282,500                         |
| Coporate Services - CAO Office             | 100,000     | 2,000,000                  |                    |                            |                            |                            |                            | 2,000,000                          |
| General Government Services                | 315,000     | 347,200                    |                    | 215,000                    | 160,000                    | 95,000                     | 95,000                     | 912,200                            |
| Recreation & Culture                       | 233,600     | 262,700                    | 0.21%              | 665,000                    | 690,000                    | 640,000                    | 515,000                    | 2,772,700                          |
| Fire Department                            | 2,155,000   | 235,000                    |                    | 1,000,000                  | 8,590,000                  | 945,000                    | 1,200,000                  | 11,970,000                         |
| Development Services                       | 99,400      | 99,400                     |                    |                            |                            |                            |                            | 99,400                             |
| Capital Total                              | 11,258,300  | 18,884,300                 | 4.59%              | 8,278,900                  | 14,951,400                 | 8,951,000                  | 28,092,000                 | 79,157,600                         |

For complete detail on the capital plan and funding sources see Appendix 2 – General Capital, Appendix 3 - Water Capital and Appendix 4 – Sewer Capital. These appendixes provide detail on all projects and funding sources for 2023 through 2027.

## Major Capital Projects

## 6th Street Pedestrian Bridge - \$5.85M

The 6<sup>th</sup> St Bridge project is a pedestrian and multi modal connection from the bottom of 6<sup>th</sup> street across the Courtenay River to Simms Millennium Park. Design work is set to be completed in early 2023. The project is funded by the following:

Grants - \$2.5M

Reserve - \$1.8M - includes \$1M from the Growing Communities Fund

Debt - \$1.5M

General Revenue – \$60,500

## McPhee Meadows - \$3.25M

McPhee Meadows is located on the south bank of the Puntledge River in West Courtenay around 4.1 km upstream of the Courtenay River estuary. The land was donated to the City of Courtenay and Nature Trust BC by the late Robert George McPhee following his passing in 2010. The donation was part of the Federal Ecological Gift program and as a requirement of this program must maintain biodiversity and environmental heritage features such as rivers, riparian areas, trees, and eagle nests. Mr. McPhee's vision was to maintain the property as a public wetland park in a natural state and preserve an existing apple orchard and several other trees with heritage values. The project is funded by the following:

Grants - \$1.4M

Reserve - \$1.8M - Including \$1M from Growing Communities Fund

General Revenue - \$45,100

## 1<sup>st</sup> Street Sewer Lift Station - \$3.1M

The 1<sup>st</sup> Street lift station project is replacement of an ageing sewer lift station located on 1<sup>st</sup> Street near Puntlege Park. This project will provide renewal of the asset, and will have more capacity for anticipated growth within the catchment area. The project is funded by the following:

Debt - \$2.5M

Reserves - \$524,000

General Revenue – \$71,200

#### Pedestrian, Cycling and Pavement Renewal Program - \$1.4M

The pedestrian cycling and pavement renewal program encompasses most pavement renewal projects

for the given year. Specific major pavement renewal projects will be identified separately in the capital plan. The renewal program is separate from the regular operational patching and pothole maintenance. The project is funded by the following:

Grants - \$1.1M - Canadian Community Building Fund (Gas Tax)

Reserves - \$251,000

General Revenue - \$71,000

## Lake Trail Multi-use Pathway - \$950,000

The Lake Trail Multi-Use Pathway Project, located in southwest Courtenay, includes dual directional bike lanes and a separated, accessible multi-use walkway. The project will link two schools on Lake Trail Road; increased safety measures along the corridor will encourage more families to choose walking or cycling as a viable option for commuting to and from school. The project proposes a 0.96km, 2m wide gravel multi-use path on the north side of Lake Trail Road, and dedicated bicycle lanes both sides from Webb Road to Lake Trail School. The project also includes a 0.1km gravel pathway on the south side of Lake Trail Rd. between Webdon Rd. and Arden Rd

The project is funded by the following

Grants - \$475,000 Reserves - \$263,300

General Revenue - \$211,700

#### Playground Equipment - \$620,000

Historically the City has budgeted about \$120,000 every two years to update or replace playground equipment in City parks. For 2023 an additional \$500,000 has been allocated to replace playground equipment. The increased budget was made possible by the Growing Communities Fund, additionally 2024 has \$500,000 budgeted up from \$0. The project is funded by the following:

Reserve - \$500,000 - Growing Communities Fund

General Revenue - \$120,000

#### Dingwall to Muir Stairs - \$551,500

The Dingwall stair project is an improved pedestrian connection between the end of Dingwall Rd and Muir Rd. The project is funded by the following:

Grant - \$275,700 Reserve - \$245,900 General Revenue - \$29,900

## General Revenues

#### **Property Taxes**

Property taxation is the City's main method of revenue generation representing 47.1% (47.4%-2022) of overall revenue. Property taxation relies on property value assessment and the property tax rate to determine the tax levied on a given property. Property tax can be considered a wealth tax as is it not tied to annual earnings such as income. The property assessment can be considered as a proxy to determine one's ability to pay, with the theory that if you own a more expensive property you should have the means to pay a larger share of the overall property tax burden.

When comparing property taxation from community to community you cannot simply look at the property tax rate. The tax rate is only one component of the property tax calculation, the other component being property assessment. Property taxes are calculated by taking the tax rate multiplied by the property value. Since property assessment is different from community to community you again can't simply take a \$500,000 property in one community and compare to a \$500,000 property in Courtenay as the basis of

average assessment could be different. For example, a \$500,000 home in Courtenay is not far below the average value while a \$500,000 home in Victoria well below average, therefor if we were to compare Courtenay's tax rate to Victoria it would appear as if Courtenay is charging substantially higher property taxes. The only method to reasonably compare property taxes between communities is seeking out the taxes charged on the average home.

## *Property Taxes – Market and Non-Market Change*

Property tax rates and property assessment must move in relation with each other to ensure smooth changes in taxation. It would not be reasonable for the City to have a static tax rate while assessed values are fluctuating, the result of this would be property tax changes that are directly linked with assessment value change. Looking at historical assessment change if a static tax rate were used we could see a 3.49% tax change for 2021 followed by a 29.63% in the 2022 year. Market change is the change property assessment from year to year of an existing property. To alleviate this issue municipalities, adjust the tax to levy the desired property tax and smooth out the volatility that assessment changes can bring.

Table 12: Market Value Change 2018 - 2023

| Market Change % |                    |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| Class           | Class Name         | 2018   | 2019   | 2020  | 2021   | 2022   | 2023   | Total |  |  |  |
| 1               | Residential        | 17.71% | 15.08% | 3.30% | 3.49%  | 29.63% | 13.04% | 82.3% |  |  |  |
| 2               | Utilities          | 8.06%  | 28.17% | 7.19% | 0.14%  | 11.68% | 10.74% | 66.0% |  |  |  |
| 3               | Supportive housing | 0.00%  | 0.00%  | 0.00% | 0.00%  | 0.00%  | 0.00%  | 0.0%  |  |  |  |
| 5               | Light Industry     | 6.87%  | 17.15% | 4.16% | 0.74%  | 15.86% | 9.65%  | 54.4% |  |  |  |
| 6               | Commercial         | 6.90%  | 7.34%  | 7.01% | -3.51% | 10.26% | 6.32%  | 34.3% |  |  |  |
| 8               | Recreational       | 3.82%  | 3.61%  | 8.56% | 1.94%  | 0.00%  | 3.50%  | 21.4% |  |  |  |
| 9               | Farm               | 9.00%  | 0.00%  | 0.00% | 0.00%  | 6.96%  | 0.00%  | 16.0% |  |  |  |

From 2018 to 2023 residential properties increase in value by 82.3% whereas commercial properties increased 34.3% over the same period.

Non-market change (NMC) is the assessment growth as a result of new construction or property class change. For example, if a large commercial property is developed into housing, we would see a reduction in the commercial property class and an increase to the residential property class. NMC varies from year to year and is typically dependent on construction and development.

Table 13: Non-Market Value Change 2018 - 2023

| Non M | larket Change %    |        |         |        |         |         |        |        |
|-------|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| Class | Class Name         | 2018   | 2019    | 2020   | 2021    | 2022    | 2023   | Total  |
| 1     | Residential        | 3.19%  | 2.95%   | 3.39%  | 2.94%   | 3.91%   | 1.87%  | 18.2%  |
| 2     | Utilities          | 0.00%  | 0.00%   | 0.00%  | -11.10% | 0.00%   | 0.00%  | -11.1% |
| 3     | Supportive housing | 0.00%  | 0.00%   | 0.00%  | 0.00%   | 0.00%   | 0.00%  | 0.0%   |
| 5     | Light Industry     | 0.65%  | 0.06%   | 13.40% | 0.00%   | 0.00%   | 0.35%  | 14.5%  |
| 6     | Commercial         | -0.10% | 0.70%   | 0.67%  | 0.36%   | -0.07%  | 0.85%  | 2.4%   |
| 8     | Recreational       | 0.00%  | 0.00%   | 7.27%  | 0.00%   | -35.97% | 23.38% | -5.3%  |
| 9     | Farm               | 0.00%  | -10.75% | 1.38%  | 0.55%   | 0.00%   | -5.55% | -14.4% |

Historically the City has seen reasonably consistent NMC in the residential class from a high of 3.91% (2022) to a low of 1.87% (2023). Some municipalities treat the taxation revenue attributed to NMC differently and place these "new" funds into reserves as they are receiving taxation money on a property for the first time. Historically the City of Courtenay does not treat NMC revenue differently as it simply becomes part of the annual property tax requisition and in turn reduces the impact of the annual change taxation on existing property owners.

Table 14: Non-Market Change New Taxation Revenue

| Non Market Change New Taxation V | n Value |
|----------------------------------|---------|
|----------------------------------|---------|

| Class | Class Name          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          | 2021          | 2022          | 2023          |
|-------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1     | Residential         | \$ 393,329.57 | \$ 406,989.12 | \$ 542,241.23 | \$ 497,483.58 | \$ 536,916.88 | \$ 332,259.69 |
| 6     | Commercial          | - 4,247.71    | 58,614.64     | 59,555.45     | 35,621.24     | - 6,057.78    | 83,583.60     |
|       | Total               | \$ 389,081.85 | \$ 465,603.76 | \$ 601,796.67 | \$ 533,104.82 | \$ 530,859.10 | \$ 415,843.30 |
|       | Portion of Tax Levy | 1.7%          | 1.9%          | 2.4%          | 2.0%          | 1.9%          | 1.3%          |

Notice that 2020 has the largest NMC new tax value representing an increase in taxation equivalent to a 2.4% tax increase. 2022 has the largest percentage increase 3.91% in NMC but since it was all in the residential class and actual saw a decrease in the commercial class the change in tax revenue was lower than 2020.

#### *Property Taxes – Tax Burden*

The property tax burden is a method of looking at which property class carries what portion of the overall property tax burden for the given year. Courtenay sees in 2023, 65% of the tax burden being carried by the residential class and 35% carried by the commercial class. By analyzing this alongside the NMC and the annual changes in taxation we can determine if the tax burden is reasonable. All other classes represent a combined 1% of the tax burden.

Table 15: Tax Burden 2018 - 2023

| Tax | Bur | den |
|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|

| Class | Class Name         | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 |
|-------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1     | Residential        | 64%  | 64%  | 64%  | 65%  | 65%  | 65%  |
| 2     | Utilities          | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   |
| 3     | Supportive housing | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   |
| 5     | Light Industry     | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   |
| 6     | Commercial         | 35%  | 35%  | 35%  | 34%  | 34%  | 34%  |
| 8     | Recreational       | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   |
| 9     | Farm               | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   |

Property tax burden has been slowly shifting towards residential class however this shift has not been through conscious Council direction, it has been caused by larger growth in the residential class overall. The larger growth in residential class is made evident by the NMC of 18.2% from 2018 through 2023 compared to the 2.4% growth in commercial for the same period.

Table 16: Assessment Distribution 2018 - 2023

**Assessment Distribution** 

| Class | Class Name         | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 |
|-------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1     | Residential        | 86%  | 86%  | 86%  | 87%  | 89%  | 89%  |
| 2     | Utilities          | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   |
| 3     | Supportive housing | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   |
| 5     | Light Industry     | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   |
| 6     | Commercial         | 14%  | 14%  | 14%  | 13%  | 11%  | 10%  |
| 8     | Recreational       | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   |
| 9     | Farm               | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   |

Looking at the distribution of assessment, which compares total assessed value of a given class to the total combine assessment of all classes, is a useful piece of information when comparing communities to one

another as the commercial and industrial classes typically bring in significantly more tax revenue per dollar of assessed value which impacts the residential taxation amounts. Courtenay has seen growth in the residential class of 3% over 6 years and when compared to the change in tax burden it would appear the burden is also following this trend although at a slower rate. One must still consider that assessment distribution is impacted by the large market changes that have occurred in the residential class over the past several years, so it is not reasonable to expect a 1:1 change in assessment distribution and tax burden.

## Property Taxes - Assessment Distribution - Residential

As noted above for the past several years the City has seen at times significant market value increase in its residential property class. The average residential property is now valued at \$717,752 this is up by 14.3% from 2022 value of \$627,852 which is up by 31.9% over 2021 value of \$475,914. The average home can have a market value percentage that differs from the overall market value change. Note in 2023 overall market value change was 13.04% while average value changed by 14.3%, this is caused by the various types of properties that are constructed year to year along with the sale prices/demand for different types of housing.

The table below takes the City's 12,140 residential properties and breaks them into groups based on their value. An interval of \$250,000 has been used as it provides reasonable detail without being too granular.

Table 17: Residential Property Assessment by Interval

| Property<br>Assessment | # of       |     |                     |
|------------------------|------------|-----|---------------------|
| Interval               | Properties | %   | <b>Cumulative %</b> |
| \$1-\$250K             | 566        | 5%  | 5%                  |
| \$250K-\$500K          | 2,814      | 23% | 28%                 |
| \$500K-\$750K          | 4,229      | 35% | 63%                 |
| \$750K-\$1M            | 2,898      | 24% | 87%                 |
| \$1M-\$1.25M           | 1,038      | 9%  | 95%                 |
| \$1.25M-\$1.5M         | 392        | 3%  | 98%                 |
| \$1.5M-\$1.75M         | 91         | 1%  | 99%                 |
| \$1.75M-\$2M           | 35         | 0%  | 99%                 |
| >\$2M                  | 77         | 1%  | 100%                |

12,140

5% of the residential properties have a value between \$1 and \$250,000, some examples of these properties on the lower end of the value scale are modular homes that sit upon rented pads, or some smaller and older condos. When we look to the \$500,000 to \$750,000 interval we see that this group represents 35% of all properties which is the single largest group, furthermore we can see that 63% of all properties are valued at \$750,000 or below. The sum of properties value above \$1.25M represents about the same number of properties valued below \$250,000.

#### Property Taxes – Assessment Distribution - Commercial

Comparatively to the City's residential properties, commercial properties have not seen the same volatility in market value change over the past several years. The average commercial property is now valued at \$1,011,858 this is up by 8.4% from 2022 value of \$940,420 which is up by 9.6% over 2021 value of \$855,308. The average value commercial property can have a market value percentage that

differs from the overall market value change. Note in 2023 overall market value change was 6.3% while average value changed by 8.4%, this is caused by the various types of properties that are constructed year to year along with the sale prices/demand for different types of properties.

The table below takes the City's 878 regular commercial properties and breaks them into groups based on their value. A standard interval was not used due to the concentration of properties in lower than \$1M and the properties above \$10M.

Table 18: Commercial Property Assessment by Interval

|             |             |       | Cumulative |                     | C     | umulative |    |             | -  | Average |
|-------------|-------------|-------|------------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----|-------------|----|---------|
| Interval    | # of Folios | %     | %          | Assessment          | %     | %         | Α١ | erage Value |    | Tax     |
| \$1-\$500k  | 470         | 53.5% | 53.5%      | \$<br>122,822,993   | 12.1% | 12.1%     | \$ | 261,000     | \$ | 2,716   |
| \$500k-\$1M | 197         | 22.4% | 76.0%      | \$<br>137,857,300   | 13.5% | 25.6%     | \$ | 700,000     | \$ | 7,283   |
| \$1M-\$1.5M | 81          | 9.2%  | 85.2%      | \$<br>95,954,000    | 9.4%  | 35.0%     | \$ | 1,185,000   | \$ | 12,330  |
| \$1.5M-\$2M | 36          | 4.1%  | 89.3%      | \$<br>61,471,800    | 6.0%  | 41.1%     | \$ | 1,708,000   | \$ | 17,772  |
| \$2M-\$3M   | 41          | 4.7%  | 94.0%      | \$<br>100,631,900   | 9.9%  | 51.0%     | \$ | 2,454,000   | \$ | 25,534  |
| \$3M-\$4M   | 16          | 1.8%  | 95.8%      | \$<br>55,542,200    | 5.5%  | 56.4%     | \$ | 3,471,000   | \$ | 36,115  |
| \$4M-\$5M   | 13          | 1.5%  | 97.3%      | \$<br>58,941,200    | 5.8%  | 62.2%     | \$ | 4,534,000   | \$ | 47,176  |
| \$5M-\$10M  | 13          | 1.5%  | 98.7%      | \$<br>85,937,000    | 8.4%  | 70.6%     | \$ | 6,611,000   | \$ | 68,787  |
| >\$10M      | 11          | 1.3%  | 100.0%     | \$<br>298,771,000   | 29.4% | 100.0%    | \$ | 27,161,000  | \$ | 282,607 |
| TOTAL       | 878         |       | •          | \$<br>1,017,929,393 |       |           |    | •           |    |         |

53.5% of properties have a value between \$1 and \$500,000, however these properties only represent 12.1% of the total commercial assessment. When we look to the \$500,000 to \$2M interval we see that this group represents 89.3% of all properties and accounts for 41.1% of total assessment. Looking to the \$10M+ valued properties we see that 11 properties only makeup 1.3% of the total number of commercial properties however these properties represent 29.4% of the total assessed value. These high value commercial properties include the likes of the Driftwood Mall, the Walmart Best Buy Complex, Costco and Superstore, these properties are not representative of the same commercial properties found downtown. The majority downtown commercial properties fall into the \$2M and lower value depending on size. The average tax on a commercial property represents the municipal taxation only, to give an idea of what commercial taxation is. Note that the average tax excludes utilities and taxes for other organizations (RD, HD, School).

## *Property Taxes – Ownership Composition*

By analyzing the annual Home Owner Grants (HOG) claimed each year the City can approximate some ownership trends and details. Although this analysis is not perfect it can be useful to look at over the years to identify community trends. The HOG is a grant that can be claimed only on your principal residence, this means that you cannot claim a HOG for a rental house or a secondary dwelling, such as a vacation home. A home owner in BC is only permitted to claim 1 HOG even if they own multiple properties. Within the HOG program there is the regular stream \$770 or the enhanced \$1,045 which is available to owners over 65 years and those with specific disabilities. Given these criteria we are able to determine if a home is a principal residence and if the owner's age is over/under 65. Note the number of HOG's that fall under the disability category are very few and would not have a significant impact on the overall data.

Table 19: Home Owner Grant Detail

| Home Owner Grants | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   | 2021   | 2022   |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Regular           | 51.8%  | 51.1%  | 50.4%  | 49.7%  | 49.1%  |
| Enhanced          | 48.2%  | 48.9%  | 49.6%  | 50.3%  | 50.9%  |
|                   | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Primary Residence | 72.9%  | 73.6%  | 73.3%  | 74.2%  | 75.2%  |

Notice that between 2018 and 2022 the number of regular HOG's claimed fell from 51.8% down to 49.1%, this change could signal that the age of home owners is increasing as fewer under 65 HOG's being processed. This could also indicate that Courtenay is an attractive place to retire, or that we are seeing more intergenerational living arrangements. The provincial statistical information for HOG's is only available to 2018 however in this year Courtenay was slightly above the provincial average of 41% of HOG's being claimed for 65 years plus. Qualicum Beach and Parksville has 73% and 65% of 2018 HOG's being claimed for 65 years plus which put them into the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> position in BC. Alternatively, Pemberton and Fort St. John had 10% and 16% of HOG's claimed for 65 years plus putting them in the lowest position in BC.

If we look to the primary residence statistic rising to 75.2% in 2022 from 72.9% in 2018 we can see that Courtenay is slowly increasing its owner-occupied housing stock. If we see the primary residence statistic decrease it could be a warning signal that people who own in Courtenay are not living here full-time. Provincially comparable information is not readily available for this statistic.

#### *Property Taxes – Comparable Taxation*

How does taxation in Courtenay compare to other municipalities? The table below was taken from information available through BC Local Government Statistics Schedule 704 – Taxes & Charges on a Representative House. From data the taxes (property and parcel) and fees controlled by the municipality where added up, this excludes other taxing authorities such as the Regional District, or School to arrive at the total charges on a representative house under direct control of the municipality. By doing this we can have a better look at exact charges the municipality has control to levy and deem to be reasonable on the representative house. It would be unreasonable to simply look at the total charges levied on the home as many of the charges are beyond the control of the municipality.

Table 20: Comparable Communities Charges on an Average Home

## **Comparable Communities 2022**

|                | Population | N  | <b>1unicipal</b> |
|----------------|------------|----|------------------|
| Municipality   | 2021       | Ta | xation Tax       |
| White Rock     | 21,939     | \$ | 5,672            |
| Port Moody     | 33,535     | \$ | 5,278            |
| Squamish       | 23,819     | \$ | 4,659            |
| Penticton      | 36,885     | \$ | 3,417            |
| Cranbrook      | 20,499     | \$ | 3,381            |
| Campbell River | 35,519     | \$ | 3,303            |
| Salmon Arm     | 19,432     | \$ | 3,074            |
| Courtenay      | 28,420     | \$ | 3,052            |
| North Cowichan | 31,990     | \$ | 2,681            |
| Fort St. John  | 21,465     | \$ | 1,748            |

The table above compares the 9 communities that are closest in population size to Courtenay and their municipal taxation on a representative house for 2022. Courtenay is on the low end of taxation, the two communities that tax lower both have industrial tax bases. Fort St. John received substantial funding (\$25.9M) through BC's Peace River Agreement which distributed \$50M annually between municipalities and regional districts in the South Peace. Fort St. John also is service center for the area resulting in substantial commercial assessment.

When looking at other comparable communities listed Port Moody, Salmon Arm, Fort St. John, and North Cowichan all have an industrial tax base which provides substantially more property tax revenue than residential or even commercial properties. Industrial tax rates for these municipalities range from a low of 28.000 per \$1,000 to 67.630 per \$1,000, to put this in perspective the 2022 residential tax rate for Courtenay was 2.4019 per \$1,000 and the commercial rate was 10.0879 per \$1,000.

Courtenay is an affordable place to own a home from a property taxation perspective. The downside of this is Courtenay will always comparatively seem like its property taxation increase percentage is larger as our base property taxation is substantially lower than many of the comparable communities. A 5% property tax change in White Rock brings \$283 on the average home while Courtenay brings \$153 on the average home.

## Property Taxes – COVID-19 Restart Funds and Surplus Utilization

For the past several years the City has been able keep its property taxes low while still providing similar service levels by using Provincial COVID-19 Safe Restart Funds (\$4.15M) and prior years surplus (\$2.5M). The COVID-19 Safe Restart Funds were provided by the province in 2020 and by 2022 the City has used 100% of these funds. The table below outlines the City's taxation, taxation change (NMC and discretionary) plus the use of COVID-19 Safe Restart Funds along with prior year surplus.

Table 21: COVID-19 Restart Funds and Surplus

| Tax | Levv |
|-----|------|
|     |      |

| Class  | Class Name               | 2018              | 2019          | 2020       | 2021       | 2022       | Rov |
|--------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|-----|
| 1      | Residential              | 14,668,818        | 15,304,700    | 16,267,176 | 17,085,561 | 18,324,052 |     |
| 2      | Utilities                | 51,571            | 58,472        | 62,489     | 54,989     | 49,352     |     |
| 3      | Supportive housing       | -                 | -             | -          | -          | -          |     |
| 5      | Light Industry           | 77,554            | 80,413        | 94,247     | 93,844     | 87,371     |     |
| 6      | Commercial               | 8,083,072         | 8,483,567     | 8,779,620  | 9,046,136  | 9,581,754  |     |
| 8      | Recreational             | 15,117            | 14,144        | 16,766     | 16,893     | 9,638      |     |
| 9      | Farm                     | 4,945             | 3,904         | 4,102      | 4,076      | 3,276      | _   |
|        |                          | 22,901,077        | 23,945,200    | 25,224,400 | 26,301,500 | 28,055,443 | 1   |
|        | % Chng PY                | 3.6%              | 4.6%          | 5.3%       | 4.3%       | 6.7%       | 2   |
|        | % Chng excluding NMC     | 1.8%              | 2.5%          | 2.8%       | 2.2%       | 4.7%       | 3   |
|        | % NMC                    | 1.8%              | 2.0%          | 2.5%       | 2.1%       | 2.0%       | 4   |
| Covid  | 19 Grant use             |                   |               | 2,144,281  | 1,848,703  | 156,016    | 5   |
|        | ſ                        | Portion of taxati | on equivalent | 9.0%       | 7.3%       | 0.6%       | 6   |
|        |                          |                   |               | F          | PY Surplus | 2,490,600  | 7   |
| Tax C  | hange avoided by alterna | te funding        |               | 9.0%       | 7.3%       | 9.5%       | 8   |
| Real t | ax change                |                   |               | 14.3%      | 11.6%      | 16.1%      | 9   |

Tax Levy

| Class   | Class Name                              | 2018              | 2019           |    | 2020       |    | 2021       | 2022            | Note |
|---------|---|-------------------|----------------|----|------------|----|------------|-----------------|------|
| 1       | Residential                             | 14,668,818        | 15,304,700     |    | 16,267,176 |    | 17,085,561 | 18,324,052      |      |
| 2       | Utilities                               | 51,571            | 58,472         |    | 62,489     |    | 54,989     | 49,352          |      |
| 3       | Supportive housing                      | -                 | -              |    | -          |    | -          | -               |      |
| 5       | Light Industry                          | 77,554            | 80,413         |    | 94,247     |    | 93,844     | 87,371          |      |
| 6       | Commercial                              | 8,083,072         | 8,483,567      |    | 8,779,620  |    | 9,046,136  | 9,581,754       |      |
| 8       | Recreational                            | 15,117            | 14,144         |    | 16,766     |    | 16,893     | 9,638           |      |
| 9       | Farm                                    | 4,945             | 3,904          |    | 4,102      |    | 4,076      | 3,276           | _,   |
|         |   | 22,901,077        | 23,945,200     |    | 25,224,400 |    | 26,301,500 | 28,055,443      | 1    |
|         | % Ching PY                              | 3.6%              | 4.6%           |    | 5.3%       |    | 4.3%       | 6.7%            | 2    |
| % C     | hing excluding NMC                      | 1.8%              | 2.5%           |    | 2.8%       |    | 2.2%       | 4.7%            | 3    |
|         | % NMC                                   | 1.8%              | 2.0%           |    | 2.5%       |    | 2.1%       | 2.0%            | 4    |
| Coved   | 19 Grant use                            |                   |                | \$ | 2,144,281  | \$ | 1,848,703  | \$<br>156,016   | 5    |
|         |   | Portion of taxati | ion equivalent |    | 9.0%       |    | 7.3%       | 0.6%            | 6    |
|         |   |                   |                |    |            | PY | Surplus    | \$<br>2,490,600 | 7    |
|         |   |                   |                |    |            |    |            | 9.5%            | 8    |
| Tax Ch  | Tax Change avoided by alternate funding |                   |                |    | 9.0%       |    | 7.3%       | 9.5%            | 8    |
| Real ta | ax change                               |                   |                |    | 14.3%      |    | 11.6%      | 16.1%           | 9    |

## Notes

- 1. Total municipal taxation per year
- 2. % change in taxation from prior year (total NMC + discretionary)
- 3. % change excluding NMC, this represents the taxation increase on a property that was tax in the prior year to the current year.
- 4. % change in taxation attributed to new construction
- 5. Total COVID-19 Safe Restart Funds used each year
- 6. % equivalent to the utilization of COVID-19 Safe Restart Funds when compared to prior years taxation

- 7. Total prior year (PY) surplus used
- 8. The % of tax increase avoided by use of alternative funding (COVID-19 Safe Restart / PY Surplus)
- 9. % of equivalent real tax changed if no alternative funding used. This row combines the tax increase from row 2 plus the use of alternative funding from row 8

COVID-19 Safe Restart funds where helpful in relieving pressure on municipalities to continue to provide service through such uncertain times. There is a downfall though, it has resulted in the deferment of tax increases while providing funding for enhanced/maintained service levels. With the near full utilization of COVID-19 Safe Restart Funds in 2022 the City relied upon prior year surplus of \$2.5M to balance the 2022 financial plan. Although utilization of prior year surplus is an acceptable method to balance the budget it is not sustainable as it relies on the assumption that the City will always have a surplus. If the City continues to rely on surplus to defer property tax increases we will arrive at a point where there is no longer a surplus available and taxes will have to increase substantially in a single year or substantial service cuts will have to occur.

If we look to 2022 we can see that the total tax increase from 2021 was 6.7% or \$1.75M. Of this 6.7% change, 2% came directly from NMC (new construction) while the other 4.7% came from increases to existing tax payers. The 4.7% can be identified as the discretionary tax change as Council has control over this figure, NMC tax change is a result of growth which is not directly controlled by Council. The use of \$2.5M of prior year surplus was the equivalent of 9.5% tax increase that did not occur but services where delivered. If we combine the discretionary tax increase of 4.7% plus the use of prior year surplus of 9.5% we arrive at a 14.1% discretionary increase in funding (combination of tax and surplus). This strategy achieved a lower tax increase for 2022 when compared to service level provision, however this method is not sustainable as the City will deplete its surpluses and have artificially low taxes relative to the services being delivered.

## Non-Market Change and Supplementary Adjustments

Based on the latest 2023 Non-Market Change report provided by BC Assessment, the City is expecting to receive \$418,662 in additional taxation revenue from new construction. \$415,843 represents 1.3% of prior years taxation.

The additional revenue from new construction is cumulative and used to support the cost of new City infrastructure, services and labour necessary to operate and maintain existing levels of service relative to the growth.

#### *Property Taxes – 2023 Tax Change*

To balance the 2023 budget the City requires \$32,624,300 of funding, if this comes 100% from taxation it would represent an increase of \$4,568,857 over 2022 taxation of \$28,055,433. The large increase is caused by the use of alternative funding sources to taxation for the past several years to balance the budget. To offset this large tax increase it is recommended that the City relies on prior year surplus of \$1.4M to close the funding gap to \$3.1M. A taxation increase of \$3.1M would bring total tax revenue to \$31,195,000 for 2023. Given the low taxation increase over the past several years it is recommended that Council consider a larger increase for 2023 to maintain current service levels. The table below outlines to the 2023-2027 taxation change along with projected reliance on prior year surplus.

Table 22: 2023 – 2027 Property Tax Change

|                             |      |            | Taxation and     | l Su | rplus 2023-20 | 27 |            |                  |    |           |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|------------------|------|---------------|----|------------|------------------|----|-----------|
|                             |      | 2023       | 2024             |      | 2025          |    | 2026       | 2027             |    | Total     |
| Revenue Req.                | \$   | 32,624,300 | \$<br>34,157,800 | \$   | 33,907,700    | \$ | 36,083,000 | \$<br>36,998,900 |    |           |
| Change                      |      | 4,568,857  | 1,533,500        |      | (250,100)     |    | 2,175,300  | 915,900          |    |           |
| % Change                    |      | 16.3%      | 4.7%             |      | -0.7%         |    | 6.4%       | 2.5%             |    |           |
| Alternative Funding         |      | 2023       | 2024             |      | 2025          |    | 2026       | 2027             |    |           |
| Surplus                     | \$   | 1,429,300  | \$<br>566,400    | \$   | -             | \$ | 650,000    | \$<br>116,400    | Ś  | 1,978,500 |
| Additional reserve contribu | utio | ns         |                  |      | (783,600)     |    | -          |                  | ڔ  | 1,978,300 |
| Tax Required                | \$   | 31,195,000 | \$<br>33,591,400 | \$   | 34,691,300    | \$ | 35,433,000 | \$<br>36,882,500 |    |           |
| Property Taxation           | \$   | 31,195,000 | \$<br>33,591,400 | \$   | 34,691,300    | \$ | 35,466,600 | \$<br>36,882,500 |    |           |
| Discretionary Change        | \$   | 2,720,895  | \$<br>2,096,400  | \$   | 799,900       | \$ | 441,700    | \$<br>1,149,500  |    |           |
| NMC Est 2024+               |      | 418,662    | 300,000          |      | 300,000       |    | 300,000    | 300,000          |    |           |
| Total Change                | \$   | 3,139,557  | \$<br>2,396,400  | \$   | 1,099,900     | \$ | 741,700    | \$<br>1,449,500  |    |           |
|                             |      |            |                  |      |               |    |            |                  |    |           |
| % Discretionary Change      |      | 9.7%       | 6.7%             |      | 2.4%          |    | 1.3%       | 3.2%             |    |           |
| Average SRD -               | \$   | 1,672.51   | \$<br>1,784.91   | \$   | 1,827.41      | \$ | 1,850.68   | \$<br>1,910.66   |    |           |
| Variable tax only           | \$   | 164.51     | \$<br>112.40     | \$   | 42.50         | \$ | 23.27      | \$<br>59.98      | \$ | 402.93    |

The financial plan is based on this scenario for the 2023-2027 years. Notice the revenue required annually on the first row is relatively stable. 2023 sees the utilization of \$1.4M of prior year surplus, however this is the single largest utilization over the 5 years. The plan is set to use a total of \$1.98M of prior year surplus and should leave \$5.2M available in 2027, this reduced reliance on prior year surplus will provide more flexibility to adapt and absorb unforeseen changes. Notice that in 2025 the plan contributes more to surplus and then draws on it in 2026, this is done to smooth out taxation changes. The total property tax change required from 2022 is \$3,139,557 however as noted above the expected non-market change taxation contribution is \$418,662 which reduced the discretionary tax increase down to \$2,720,895 which is the equivalent of a 9.7% tax increase. Years 2025 through 2027 have lower taxation change requirements as the City has caught up on taxation from the low increase COVID-19 years.

The taxation only impact on an average home is an increase of \$164.51 for an annual total of \$1,672.51. Once we consider utility changes, frontage tax and property tax is an all included increase of \$251.87. Details on the all-inclusive change is detailed below.

Table 23: Taxes and Utilities on an Average Residential Dwelling

**Average Single Residential Dwelling** 

|                               | 2022           | 2023           |    | \$ Change | % Change |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----|-----------|----------|
| Average Home Value            | \$<br>627,852  | \$<br>717,752  | \$ | 89,900    | 14.3%    |
| General Tax rate              | 2.4019         | 2.3302         | -  | 0.0717    | -3.0%    |
| General Tax                   | \$<br>1,508.04 | \$<br>1,672.51 | \$ | 164.47    | 10.9%    |
| Total Variable tax            | \$<br>1,508.04 | \$<br>1,672.51 | \$ | 164.47    | 10.9%    |
| Utilities                     |                |                |    |           |          |
| Water User fee                | \$<br>516.17   | \$<br>536.82   | \$ | 20.65     | 4.0%     |
| Water Frontage*               | \$<br>127.49   | \$<br>127.49   | \$ | -         | 0.0%     |
| Sewer User fee                | \$<br>377.97   | \$<br>398.76   | \$ | 20.79     | 5.5%     |
| Sewer Frontage*               | \$<br>223.54   | \$<br>223.54   | \$ | -         | 0.0%     |
| Solid Waste                   | \$<br>191.54   | \$<br>237.50   | \$ | 45.96     | 24.0%    |
| Total Utilities               | \$<br>1,436.71 | \$<br>1,524.11 | \$ | 87.40     | 6.1%     |
| <b>Total Property Charges</b> | \$<br>2,944.74 | \$<br>3,196.61 | \$ | 251.87    | 8.6%     |

The table above provides the detail on the tax and utility impacts on an average residential dwelling. For 2023 the solid waste fee is seeing the largest percentage change as the City is in transition to the new shared solid waste service. The total property charges for an average home in 2023 of \$3,196.61 when compared to comparable communities would move the City of Courtenay up one position above Salmon Arm, this is assuming Salmon Arm does not increase taxes for 2023. Even with the proposed tax increase an average home in Courtenay is still taxed significantly lower than comparable communities.

The taxation only impact on an average commercial property is an increase of \$1,041 for a total of \$10,528. It is not feasible to provide an all in tax and utility change for commercial properties as their utility billings can differ significantly depending on the type and use of property.

Table 24: Taxes on an Average Commercial Property

**Average Commercial Property** 

|                        | 2022              | 2023                | \$ Change        | % Change |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------|
| Assessment \$          | \$<br>949,825,084 | \$<br>1,017,929,393 | \$<br>68,104,309 | 7.2%     |
| # Folios (improved)    | 1,010             | 1,006               | (4)              | -0.4%    |
| Average Assessed Value | \$<br>940,421     | \$<br>1,011,858     | \$<br>71,437     | 7.6%     |
| General Tax rate       | 10.0879           | 10.4049             | 0.3170           | 3.1%     |
| General Tax \$         | \$<br>9,486.87    | \$<br>10,528.28     | \$<br>1,041.41   | 11.0%    |

The property tax increase is applied equally to most property classes however past practices have led to reduced taxation burden on two classes of property that should be carrying more of the burden. Class 2 – Utilities and Class 8 - Recreation have benefited from lower taxation for several years however when comparing property tax burden amount in other communities these classes carry substantially more property tax burden than they do in Courtenay. The table below outlines property tax change by class.

Table 25: Property Tax Change Summary

|       |                    | Council approved         | Assessment |    |          |      | ırrent year total | Prior year tax |            |                 |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------|----|----------|------|-------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|
| Class | Class              | Discretionary Increase % | Increase % |    | NMC Levy | levy |                   | levy           |            | \$ Change       |
| 1     | Residential        | 9.7%                     | 13.0%      | \$ | 332,253  | \$   | 20,427,570        | \$             | 18,324,052 | \$<br>2,103,517 |
| 2     | Utilities          | 25.0%                    | 10.7%      |    | -        |      | 61,690            |                | 49,352     | 12,338          |
| 3     | Supportive Housing | 0.0%                     | 0.0%       |    | -        |      | -                 |                | -          | -               |
| 5     | Light Industry     | 9.7%                     | 9.7%       |    | 304      |      | 96,120            |                | 87,371     | 8,749           |
| 6     | Commercial         | 9.7%                     | 6.3%       |    | 83,584   |      | 10,591,459        |                | 9,581,754  | 1,009,705       |
| 8     | Recreational       | 25.0%                    | 3.5%       |    | 2,721    |      | 14,768            |                | 9,638      | 5,131           |
| 9     | Farm               | 9.7%                     | 0.0%       | -  | 200      |      | 3,393             |                | 3,276      | 117             |
|       | Total              |                          |            | \$ | 418,662  | \$   | 31,195,000        | \$             | 28,055,443 | \$<br>3,139,557 |

Note the 9.7% increase for residential, light industry, commercial and farm class properties is consistent which provides a fair distribution of the change in tax for 2023. The utility class has a legislated maximum tax rate of 40.000 per \$1,000 of assessment or 2.5x Class 6 tax rate, the majority of BC Municipalities are at the maximum for Class 2. In 2022 the City's Class 2 tax had reached its minimum after a steady decline to 16.8132 compared to 25.3419 in 2018, a 25% increase will bring this rate up to 18.9780. It is not reasonable to bring this rate up too quickly and it will take several years re-reach the prescribed and normal maximum of 40.000.

There are a very limited number of recreation properties that fall within the municipal boundaries however all of these properties operate as a commercial enterprise and therefore should be taxed at the same rates of other commercial enterprises found in Class 6. Recreation properties historically were taxed at the residential tax rate 2.3302 -2023. It will take about 7 years to lift the recreation rate to be equal to the commercial rate at a 25% per year increase.

#### Other Revenue Sources

The table below provides a summary of the revenue included in the 2022 Budget. Further detail is available in Appendix 9 – General Operating Revenue detail.

Table 26: General Operating Revenues & Transfers

| General Operating Revenues & Transfers         | 2022<br>BUDGET | 2023<br>BUDGET | Variance  | Variance % |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------|------------|
| Taxation - Municipal Purposes                  | 29,417,200     | 32,742,500     | 3,325,300 | 11.3%      |
| Grants-in-Lieu of Taxes                        | 325,800        | 363,700        | 37,900    | 11.6%      |
| 1 % Revenue Tax                                | 411,000        | 439,600        | 28,600    | 7.0%       |
| Taxes for Municipal Purposes                   | 30,154,000     | 33,545,800     | 3,391,800 | 11.2%      |
| Revenue from Own Sources                       | 8,381,400      | 7,886,000      | (495,400) | -5.9%      |
| Revenue from Other Governments & Agencies      | 2,105,700      | 2,161,700      | 56,000    | 2.7%       |
| Investment and Penalty Revenue                 | 722,500        | 1,412,800      | 690,300   | 95.5%      |
| Revenue from Other Sources                     | 158,200        | 156,000        | (2,200)   | -1.4%      |
| Transfer from Reserve                          | 1,573,300      | 1,962,100      | 388,800   | 24.7%      |
| Transfer from Reserve from Future Expenditures | 1,193,000      | 584,600        | (608,400) | -51.0%     |
| Transfer from Surplus                          | 2,690,600      | 1,827,100      | (863,500) | -32.1%     |
| Grand Total                                    | 46,978,700     | 49,536,100     | 2,557,400 | 5.4%       |

#### *Revenue from own sources*

Revenue from own sources typically come in the form of Fees and Charges. For 2023 the overall own source revenue fell by \$495K, this is due to the change in solid waste service and the ending of industrial, commercial and institutional collection (\$1.4M reduction). Development Servicing fees have increased by

\$722K to align closer to expected actuals, based on prior years performance. These fees had been budgeted conservatively through the COVID-19 years.

Interest revenue budgeted for 2023 was increased to account for higher interest rates on investments and late property tax interest.

## Community Works Fund - Community Building Grant Revenues

The City of Courtenay receives \$1.24 million per year in Federal Canadian Community Building Fund revenue (formerly known as Gas Tax) through the Community Works Fund administered by the Union of BC Municipalities (UBCM). These funds are deposited into a reserve and used to fund eligible capital and operating projects as required. In 2023, \$1.3M of Community Building revenue is used to fund various capital projects, as detailed below in Table 25.

Table 27: Community Building funding for 2023 capital projects

| Community Building Fund (formerly Gas Tax)       | 2023      |
|--|-----------|
| Pedestrian, Cycling and Pavement Renewal Program | 1,100,000 |
| Cycling Network Plan Improvements Implementation | 200,000   |
| Total  | 1,300,000 |

The estimated December 31, 2022 balance in the Community Building Reserve is \$2,087,600.

## COVID-19 Safe Restart Grant for Local Governments

In November 2020, the City of Courtenay received a grant of \$4,149,000 under the COVID-19 Safe Restart Grant for Local Governments funding stream, distributed by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing, to assist with the increased operating costs and lower revenue as a result of the pandemic.

As of the end of 2022 the City has used all of the COVID-19 Safe Restart funds.

#### *Gaming Funds*

As a host local government of a gaming facility, the City receives a 10% share of the net gaming revenue every year, which may be used for "any purpose within their legal authority". As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the local casino has been closed between March 2020 and July 2021. The operations at the local casino have now resumed and revenues have returned to near pre-pandemic levels.

Revenue is budgeted at \$1,250,000 based on historical performance (prior to COVID-19). As at December 31, 2022, the gaming fund has an unaudited balance of \$1,950,643 (\$1,876,400-2021). Past practice has been to maintain a minimum of one year of revenue in the fund. Given the uncertainty of the past few years some projects have been delayed and some spending has not been fully utilized resulting in a fund balance greater than held in the past.

Table 28: Gaming Fund Detail

| Distribution: Major         | Categories   | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Estimated Annual F          | Revenue  | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 |
|                             | Annual Grants:   |           |           |           |           |           |
| Support                     | CV Art Gallery   | 65,000    | 65,000    | 65,000    | 65,000    | 65,000    |
| Downtown Arts               | Ctny & Dist Historical Society   | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    |
| and Culture                 | Sid Williams Theatre Society   | 105,000   | 105,000   | 105,000   | 105,000   | 105,000   |
|                             | Downtown cultural events   | 5,000     | 5,000     | 5,000     | 5,000     | 5,000     |
|                             |  | 225,000   | 225,000   | 225,000   | 225,000   | 225,000   |
|                             |  | 40.000    | 40.000    | 40.000    | 40.000    | 40.000    |
|                             | Feb 19, 2019 Resolution - LUSH Community Garden Annual Grant                                   | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    |
|                             | Nov 19, 2018 Resolution - Heritage Refurbish Clocks (2018 carry forward)  Annual Grants-in-Aid | 14,800    | F0 000    | F0 000    | FO 000    | F0 000    |
|                             |  | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    |
| Council Initiatives         | Management Fee to Comox Valley Community Foundation for<br>Annual Grants-in-Aid program        | 2,500     | 2,500     | 2,500     | 2,500     | 2,500     |
| & Projects                  | Other Council Initiatives/Projects   | 75.000    | 75,000    | 75,000    | 75,000    | 75,000    |
| a i rojecio                 | Mar 28, 2022 Resolution K'omoks Guardian Watchmen Program                                      | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    |
|                             | Electric Charging Stations - Committed 2019-2023 Fin Plan                                      | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    |
|                             | (150k CF to 2022)  | 136,300   |           |           |           |           |
|                             | (250) 61 (6 2522)  | 298,600   | 147,500   | 147,500   | 147,500   | 147,500   |
|                             |  | 298,000   | 147,500   | 147,500   | 147,500   | 147,500   |
| Public Safety /<br>Security | RCMP Contract Funding for 2 members  | 442,000   | 457,000   | 473,000   | 490,000   | 507,000   |
| Infrastructure              | Annual Provision to Infrastructure Reserve   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   |
| Works                       | Infrastructure Levy Reduction (Approx 1% + 0.5% in 2022)                                       | 220,000   | 220,000   | 220,000   | 220,000   | 220,000   |
|                             |  | 320,000   | 320,000   | 320,000   | 320,000   | 320,000   |
| Total Annual Dis            | stribution   | 1,285,600 | 1,149,500 | 1,165,500 | 1,182,500 | 1,199,500 |
| Projected Gaming            | Fund Balance   | 1,915,043 | 2,015,543 | 2,100,043 | 2,167,543 | 2,218,043 |

## Other Funding Sources

Annually the City of Courtenay receives approximately \$270,000 in Traffic Fine Revenue from the Province. These funds go directly to funding the cost of policing.

## Prior Year Surplus

Prior year surplus is accumulated from past years where the city operations have been under-budget, more revenue was received than anticipated, or capital budgets have been deferred or cancelled pending prioritization based on condition assessment data. Under-budget situations can occur for a variety of reasons such as unanticipated staff vacancies and insufficient capacity to complete projects, years where anticipated snow and ice control resources have been budgeted but have not been needed, or the receipt of higher or unanticipated revenues or grants.

Staff recommends that policy guidance be adopted by Council with respect to the prior year surplus and reserves management. Ideally, a surplus and reserves policy would define the appropriate level and use of surplus and reserves in order to maintain funds available for contingency and provide stable funding for anticipated capital renewal needs.

#### **Borrowing**

The financial plan three capital projects that are funded in part by borrowing for 2023 for a total reliance on debt funding of \$5,278,000.

- 6<sup>th</sup> Street Multi-Use Active Transportation Bridge \$1,500,000
- 1<sup>st</sup> Lift Station \$2,500,000
- Strategic Land Acquisition \$1,278,000

The City's 2022 debt capacity utilization was 11.2%; this represents annual debt servicing costs of

\$1,526,127 of the \$13,577,480 annual limit. Debt servicing costs include the annual principal and interest payments of a given loan. Total debt servicing costs are set to rise to \$1,649,800 for 2023 which is well within the City's borrowing limit as utilization will move up to 11.6%. The total allowable debt servicing capacity represents 25% of the prior year operating revenues.

Borrowing is the principal source of funding for several large projects included in the General Fund Capital Plan, for a total of \$22.2 million over the next 4 years. The City will be using an estimated 18.6% of its allowable debt servicing capacity by the end of 2027 which also includes the new debt for Water and Sewer projects over the next 4 years (respectively \$3.8 million and \$4.8 million).

As at December 31, 2022 the City had \$11,880,552 (\$13,423,365-2021) of outstanding long-term debt. All long term debt has fixed interest rates for 5 year terms that renew up to the maximum 30 year amortization period. The table below compares long-term debt as at December 31, 2021 of other similar sized communities.

Table 29: Long Term Debt Comparison

| Comparable C   | ommunities Lo | ong | Term Debt  |
|----------------|---------------|-----|------------|
| Municipality   | Population    |     | Debt 2021  |
| Squamish       | 23,819        | \$  | 40,340,417 |
| Fort St. John  | 21,465        |     | 29,570,070 |
| North Cowichan | 31,990        |     | 27,672,074 |
| Cranbrook      | 20,499        |     | 25,921,198 |
| Penticton      | 36,885        |     | 24,193,133 |
| Salmon Arm     | 19,432        |     | 22,813,105 |
| Port Moody     | 33,535        |     | 22,488,662 |
| White Rock     | 21,939        |     | 22,033,017 |
| Courtenay      | 28,420        |     | 13,423,365 |
| Campbell River | 35,519        |     | 10,746,957 |

The comparable communities selected are the same communities as used for taxation comparison found in table 19. It is notable that Fort St. John and North Cowichan both of which have lower taxation than Courtenay fall in the top 3 communities with total debt. Squamish has seen substantial growth since 2010, this is made evident by the 22.2% population increase from 2016 to 2021. This fast growth could be a contributing factor to its high debt level as increases in capacity for services was likely demanded.

Assuming an interest rate of 5% and an amortization period of 30 years the City has the capacity to take on an additional \$173,000,000 in long term debt. While it is not recommended, it does demonstrate that the City has capacity to take on substantially more debt if needed.

Short-term capital borrowing is available for municipalities up to a total of \$50 per capita, which represents approximately \$1.42 million for the City of Courtenay.

Table 30: Debt Servicing Costs

#### **Annual Debt Servicing Costs**

| Estimated Debt Servicing Costs             | 2023            | 2024            | 2025            | 2026            | 2027            |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| General                                    | \$<br>1,311,000 | \$<br>1,471,600 | \$<br>1,425,400 | \$<br>1,870,100 | \$<br>2,158,800 |
| Water                                      | 29,300          | 29,300          | 102,800         | 331,800         | 335,100         |
| Sewer                                      | 309,500         | 508,100         | 640,100         | 666,500         | 703,600         |
| Total                                      | \$<br>1,649,800 | \$<br>2,009,000 | \$<br>2,168,300 | \$<br>2,868,400 | \$<br>3,197,500 |
| Change                                     | \$<br>123,673   | \$<br>359,200   | \$<br>159,300   | \$<br>700,100   | \$<br>329,100   |
| Interest / Principal                       | 2023            | 2024            | 2025            | 2026            | 2027            |
| Interest                                   | \$<br>641,500   | \$<br>791,800   | \$<br>1,002,100 | \$<br>1,286,900 | \$<br>1,603,400 |
| Principal                                  | 1,008,300       | 1,217,200       | 1,166,200       | 1,581,500       | 1,594,100       |
| Total                                      | \$<br>1,649,800 | \$<br>2,009,000 | \$<br>2,168,300 | \$<br>2,868,400 | \$<br>3,197,500 |
| Interest as % of total debt servicing cost | 39%             | 39%             | 46%             | 45%             | 50%             |

The large increase in debt servicing costs in 2026 is due to the East Side Firehall project (\$8.5M) funded by \$6.5M in debt. The interest as a percentage of total debt servicing cost is growing over the years, this is due to new debt being taking on at assumed higher interest rates than in the past. For the past several years, interest rates have been at historically low levels, however the interest rate environment has changed. On a 20-year loan the interest rate must be 3.45% to archive a 50/50 split between annual principal and interest payments. If interest rates go below 3.45% then the interest portion of the loan payment will be lower. On a 30-year loan the rate must be 1.86%. Note that all borrowing is through the Municipal Finance Authority which does not make profit from municipal lending and if profit is realized it is return to the municipalities through actuarial adjustments. Currently the estimated actuarial adjustment on a 20-year loan would result in a 31% reduction in the total principal to be repaid.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The 2023 – 2027 Financial Plan as presented provides the City with maintained service levels. The City is transitioning to the new Council elected late in 2022 while still seeing impacts of the return to normal post COVID-19. The Financial Plan includes one of the largest single year tax increases in recent memory however years of deferred tax increases made possible through alternative sources of funding that are now depleted has resulted in the need for the large increase.

Through Council's strategic planning process and guidance over the next 4 years the financial planning process will become more focused on these new and renewed priorities. Service levels and service expectations drive the need for taxation and as a result these services will inform taxation changes through the next four years.

The Capital Plan as presented is an affordable plan, it however does not provide fulsome funding to maintain all of the City's assets over the next 100 years. Staff have been working on bringing a detail asset management work plan forward to Council and the community to stimulate the conversation and provide detail to better understand the long-term impacts of capital funding decisions today. The Capital plan does include some major projects over the next 5 years. For 2023 we are only seeing \$1.8M of current year revenue (taxation, fees) supporting the \$18.8M capital plan, the remainder of funding is coming from, reserves, debt, grants or other sources. This imbalance puts the City at risk of being unable to fund the capital program effectively if some of these alternative funding sources end.

As seen in Table 19 Comparable Communities Charges on An Average Home in Courtenay is an affordable City to own a home as our annual property taxes and fees are among the lowest of similar sized communities. Even with the current years historically larger tax increase Courtenay, in-comparison, will remain an affordable City to own a home.

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE IMPLICATIONS:**

The 2023-2027 Financial Plan Bylaw and the 2023 Property Tax Rates Bylaw must be finally adopted no later than May 13, 2023.

#### **ASSET MANAGEMENT IMPLICATIONS:**

The Asset Management Working Group collects and analyses information provided by condition and risk assessments of the City's infrastructure. Preventative maintenance programs extend the life of the infrastructure and future years capital costs can be deferred. The financial plan includes use of general operating funds for renewal projects prioritized by the Asset Management Working Group.

#### **STRATEGIC PLAN REFERENCE:**

In preparing the 2023-2027 Financial Plan, Staff considered Council's 2019-2022 Strategic Priorities, the capacity of staff to deliver services and projects in a timely manner, and also considered the public's willingness to pay. The following strategic priorities informed the preparation of the proposed 2023-2027 Financial Plan.

## We focus on organizational and governance excellence

- Support and encourage initiatives to improve efficiencies
- Recognize staff capacity is a finite resource and support staff training and development
- Communicate appropriately with our community in all decisions we make
- Responsibly provide services at levels which the people we serve are willing to pay
- ▲ Value community safety and support our protective services

## We proactively plan and invest in our natural and built environment

- Focus on asset management for sustainable service delivery
- ▲ Look for regional infrastructure solutions for shared services

#### We actively pursue vibrant economic development

Continue to support Arts and Culture

#### We plan and invest in methods of multi-modal transportation

- Move forward with implementing the City's Transportation Master Plan
- ▲■ Collaborate with regional and senior government partners to provide cost-effective transportation solutions
- A Explore opportunities for Electric Vehicle Charging Stations

#### We support diversity in housing and reasoned land use planning

- Complete an update of the City's OCP and Zoning Bylaws
- Continue to develop and revisit all infrastructure master plans

## We continually invest in our key relationships

- Value and recognize the importance of our volunteers
- AREA OF CONTROL: The policy, works and programming matters that fall within Council's jurisdictional authority to act
- AREA OF INFLUENCE: Matters that fall within shared or agreed jurisdiction between Council and another government or party
- AREA OF CONCERN: Matters of interest that are outside Council's jurisdictional authority to act

#### **OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN REFERENCE:**

The 2023-2027 General Fund Financial Plan touches several of the OCP Goals including:

- Sustainable development
- Parks and publicly accessible natural open spaces
- Municipal infrastructure planning and investments align with the urban framework concept
- Provision of community services including fire/rescue and policing
- Functional transportation system

#### **REGIONAL GROWTH STRATEGY REFERENCE:**

The 2023-2027 General Fund Financial Plan is presented to encourage sound financial management of City assets in order to provide services to all residents within the municipality and region. It touches on:

- Ecosystems, Natural Areas and Parks
- Transportation and Infrastructure
- Local Economic Development
- Climate Change

## **CITIZEN/PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT:**

Section 166 of the Community Charter requires that "A council must undertake a process of public consultation regarding the proposed financial plan before it is adopted".

The City of Courtenay informs and consults with the public about the 2023–2027 Financial Plan through regular council meetings, media webcasts, and information posted on the City's website. Public will have the opportunity for consultation and to make comment by emailing <a href="mailto:Budget@courtenay.ca">Budget@courtenay.ca</a> or writing to City Hall at 830 Cliffe Ave, Courtenay BC V9N 2J7 prior to Councils anticipated adoption date of April 26, 2023.

#### Increasing Level of Public Impact

## Public participation goal

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to assist them in understanding the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

Inform

# Consult

To obtain public feedback on analysis, alternatives and/or decisions.

#### Involve

To work directly with the public throughout the process to ensure that public concerns and aspirations are consistently understood and considered.

## Collaborate Empower

To partner with the public in each aspect of the decision including the development of alternatives and the identification of the preferred solution. To place final decision-making in the hands of the public.

#### **OPTIONS:**

OPTION 1: THAT Council give first, second and third readings to "2023-2027 Consolidated Financial

Plan Bylaw 3096, 2023"

OPTION 2: THAT Council give alternative direction to staff.

It should be noted that deferring this financial plan may hinder Council's ability to meet the May 12, 2023 deadline for adoption of the annual financial plan bylaw and tax rate bylaw per Section 197 of the *Community Charter*.

Prepared by:

Adam Langenmaier BBA, CPA, CA

adam Langermaies

Chief Financial Officer, Director of Financial Services

Concurrence by:

Geoff Garbutt, M.Pl., MCIP, RPP

City Manager (CAO)

## Attachments:

- Appendix 1 2023 2027 Consolidated Financial Plan Bylaw No. 3096, 2023
- Appendix 2 General Capital
- Appendix 3 Water Capital

- Appendix 4 Sewer Capital
- Appendix 5 Gaming Funds
- Appendix 6 2023-2027 Water Fund Financial Plan Report
- Appendix 7 2023-2027 Sewer Fund Financial Plan Report
- Appendix 8 2023-2027 Solid Waste, Recycling and Organics Financial Plan Report
- Appendix 9 General Operating Revenue detail
- Appendix 10 General Operating Expense detail

## **CITY OF COURTENAY**

## BYLAW NO. 3096, 2023

# A bylaw for the City of Courtenay Five-Year Financial Plan for the period 2023 to 2027 inclusive

#### WHEREAS

- A. Section 165 of the *Community Charter* requires that every municipality must have a five-year financial plan that is adopted annual, by bylaw, before the annual property tax bylaw is adopted and that the financial plan must set out the objectives, and policies of the municipality for the planning period in relation to the funding sources, the proportion of total revenue from the funding sources, the distribution of property value taxes among the property classes and the use of permissive tax exemptions;
- B. Section 166 of the *Community Charter* requires that, before adopting a bylaw under section 165, a council must undertake a process of public consultation regarding the proposed financial plan; and
- C. Council for the City of Courtenay has complied with section 166 of the Community Charter.

## NOW THEREFORE

- A. the Council of the City of Courtenay, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:
  - This bylaw may be cited for all purposes as "2023 2027 Consolidated Financial Plan Bylaw 3096, 2023".
  - 2. Schedules A and B attached hereto and forming part of this bylaw are hereby declared to be the Five-Year Financial Plan of the City of Courtenay for the years 2023 to 2027 inclusive.
  - 3. "The 2022 2026 Consolidated Financial Plan Bylaw No. 3060, 2022" is hereby repealed.

| Read a first time this day of April, 2023         |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Read a second time this day of April, 2023        |                                   |
| Read a third time this day of April, 2023         |                                   |
| Finally passed and adopted this day of April, 202 | 23                                |
|   |                                   |
| Mayor Bob Wells                                   | Adriana Proton, Corporate Officer |

# City of Courtenay BYLAW NO. 3096, 2023 A bylaw for the City of Courtenay Five-Year Financial Plan for the period 2023 to 2027 Inclusive Schedule A

|    | 2023                 |  | 2024  |  | 2025   |   | 2026   |   | 2027   |
|----|----------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|
|    |                      |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |
| \$ | 31,508,700           | \$   | 33,905,100  | \$   | 35,005,000   | \$  | 35,780,300   | \$  | 37,196,200   |
|    | 3,355,100            |  | 3,371,800   |  | 3,388,500  |   | 3,405,400  |   | 3,422,400  |
|    | 22,551,400           |  | 23,545,500  |  | 24,569,500   |   | 25,498,300   |   | 26,370,500   |
|    | 7,350,700            |  | 3,268,500   |  | 3,992,600  |   | 4,002,200  |   | 12,880,600   |
|    | 2,259,000            |  | 2,168,900   |  | 2,171,100  |   | 2,373,500  |   | 2,375,800  |
| \$ | 67,024,900           | \$   | 66,259,800  | \$   | 69,126,700   | \$  | 71,059,700   | \$  | 82,245,500   |
|    |                      |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |
| \$ | 5,921,500            | \$   | 6,002,300   | \$   | 6,004,900  | \$  | 6,109,700  | \$  | 6,192,600  |
| •  |                      |  |   |  |  | •   |  |   | 13,164,400   |
|    | 9,828,200            |  | 9,890,200   |  | 10,037,300   |   | 10,156,800   |   | 10,173,800   |
|    | 1,087,200            |  | 750,900   |  | 763,100  |   | 775,500  |   | 788,600  |
|    | 19,329,500           |  | 20,599,100  |  | 21,191,900   |   | 21,762,800   |   | 22,381,500   |
|    | 425,300              |  | 431,400   |  | 438,200  |   | 444,900  |   | 446,600  |
|    | 2,994,000            |  | 2,716,800   |  | 2,765,200  |   | 2,729,200  |   | 2,771,300  |
|    | 6,291,500            |  | 6,396,500   |  | 6,421,300  |   | 6,568,100  |   | 6,698,800  |
|    | 641,500              |  | 791,800   |  | 1,002,100  |   | 1,286,900  |   | 1,603,400  |
|    | 6,661,000            |  | 6,661,000   |  | 6,661,000  |   | 6,661,000  |   | 6,661,000  |
| \$ | 65,001,700           | \$   | 66,256,200  | \$   | 67,591,200   | \$  | 69,384,400   | \$  | 70,882,000   |
| \$ | 2,023,200            | \$   | 3,600   | \$   | 1,535,500  | \$  | 1,675,300  | \$  | 11,363,500   |
|    |                      |  |   |  |  |   |  |   |  |
| \$ | 6,661,000            | \$   | 6,661,000   | \$   | 6,661,000  | \$  | 6,661,000  | \$  | 6,661,000  |
|    | (1,008,300)          |  | (1,217,200)   |  | (1,166,200)  |   | (1,581,500)  |   | (1,614,100)  |
|    | (25,039,200)         |  | (11,339,400)  |  | (19,836,000)   |   | (10,571,000)   |   | (30,467,000)   |
|    | 5,278,000            |  | 2,500,000   |  | 11,350,000   |   | 3,250,000  |   | 14,403,000   |
|    | (4,391,100)          |  | (4,652,700)   |  | (5,580,100)  |   | (4,327,100)  |   | (5,139,700)  |
|    | 16,476,400           |  | 8,044,700   |  | 7,035,800  |   | 4,893,300  |   | 4,793,300  |
| \$ | (2,023,200)          | \$   | (3,600)   | \$   | (1,535,500)  | \$  | (1,675,300)  | \$  | (11,363,500)   |
| \$ | -                    | \$   | -   | \$   | -  | \$  | -  | \$  |  |
|    | \$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$ | \$ 31,508,700<br>3,355,100<br>22,551,400<br>7,350,700<br>2,259,000<br>\$ 67,024,900<br>\$ 5,921,500<br>11,822,000<br>9,828,200<br>1,087,200<br>19,329,500<br>425,300<br>2,994,000<br>6,291,500<br>641,500<br>6,661,000<br>\$ 65,001,700<br>\$ 2,023,200<br>\$ 2,023,200<br>\$ 5,278,000<br>(4,391,100)<br>16,476,400<br>\$ (2,023,200) | \$ 31,508,700 \$ 3,355,100 22,551,400 7,350,700 2,259,000 \$ \$ 67,024,900 \$ \$ 11,822,000 9,828,200 1,087,200 19,329,500 425,300 2,994,000 6,291,500 641,500 6,661,000 \$ \$ 65,001,700 \$ \$ \$ 2,023,200 \$ \$ \$ \$ 6,661,000 \$ \$ (1,008,300) (25,039,200) 5,278,000 (4,391,100) 16,476,400 \$ \$ (2,023,200) \$ | \$ 31,508,700 \$ 33,905,100 3,355,100 3,371,800 22,551,400 23,545,500 7,350,700 3,268,500 2,259,000 2,168,900  \$ 67,024,900 \$ 66,259,800  \$ 5,921,500 \$ 6,002,300 11,822,000 12,016,200 9,828,200 9,890,200 1,087,200 750,900 19,329,500 20,599,100 425,300 431,400 2,994,000 2,716,800 6,291,500 6,396,500 641,500 791,800 6,661,000 6,661,000  \$ 65,001,700 \$ 66,256,200  \$ 2,023,200 \$ 3,600  \$ 6,661,000 \$ 6,661,000 (1,008,300) (1,217,200) (25,039,200) (11,339,400) 5,278,000 2,500,000 (4,391,100) (4,652,700) 16,476,400 8,044,700  \$ (2,023,200) \$ (3,600) | \$ 31,508,700 \$ 33,905,100 \$ 3,355,100 3,371,800 22,551,400 23,545,500 7,350,700 \$ 2,168,900 \$ \$ 66,259,800 \$ \$ \$ 67,024,900 \$ 66,259,800 \$ \$ \$ 11,822,000 12,016,200 9,828,200 9,890,200 1,087,200 750,900 19,329,500 20,599,100 425,300 431,400 2,994,000 2,716,800 6,291,500 63,96,500 641,500 791,800 6,661,000 \$ 6,661,000 \$ \$ 65,001,700 \$ 66,256,200 \$ \$ \$ \$ 6,661,000 \$ | \$ 31,508,700 \$ 33,905,100 \$ 35,005,000 3,355,100 22,551,400 23,545,500 24,569,500 7,350,700 2,168,900 2,171,100 \$ 67,024,900 \$ 66,259,800 \$ 69,126,700 11,822,000 12,016,200 12,306,200 9,828,200 9,890,200 10,037,300 19,329,500 20,599,100 21,191,900 425,300 431,400 438,200 2,994,000 2,716,800 2,765,200 6,291,500 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 \$ 6, | \$ 31,508,700 \$ 33,905,100 \$ 35,005,000 \$ 3,355,100 3,371,800 3,388,500 22,551,400 23,545,500 24,569,500 7,350,700 \$ 2,168,900 2,171,100 \$ 67,024,900 \$ 66,259,800 \$ 69,126,700 \$ 11,822,000 12,016,200 12,306,200 1,087,200 750,900 763,100 19,329,500 20,599,100 21,191,900 425,300 431,400 438,200 2,994,000 2,716,800 2,765,200 6,291,500 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 \$ 5,278,000 (1,217,200) (1,166,200) (25,039,200) (11,339,400) (19,836,000) 5,278,000 2,500,000 11,350,000 (4,391,100) (4,652,700) (5,580,100) 16,476,400 8,044,700 7,035,800 \$ | \$ 31,508,700 \$ 33,905,100 \$ 35,005,000 \$ 35,780,300 3,355,100 23,545,500 24,569,500 25,498,300 7,350,700 3,268,500 3,992,600 4,002,200 2,259,000 2,168,900 2,171,100 2,373,500 \$ 67,024,900 \$ 66,259,800 \$ 69,126,700 \$ 71,059,700 11,822,000 12,016,200 12,306,200 12,889,500 9,828,200 9,890,200 10,037,300 10,156,800 1,087,200 750,900 763,100 775,500 19,329,500 20,599,100 21,191,900 21,762,800 425,300 431,400 438,200 4444,900 2,994,000 2,716,800 2,765,200 2,729,200 6,291,500 6,396,500 6,421,300 6,568,100 641,500 791,800 1,002,100 1,286,900 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,25,039,200 (11,339,400) (19,836,000) (10,571,000) 5,278,000 2,500,000 11,350,000 3,250,000 (4,391,100) (4,652,700) (5,580,100) (4,327,100) 16,476,400 8,044,700 7,035,800 4,893,300 \$ (2,023,200) \$ (3,600) \$ (1,535,500) \$ (1,675,300) | \$ 31,508,700 \$ 33,905,100 \$ 35,005,000 \$ 35,780,300 \$ 3,355,100 3,371,800 3,388,500 3,405,400 22,551,400 23,545,500 24,569,500 25,498,300 7,350,700 3,268,500 3,992,600 4,002,200 2,259,000 2,168,900 2,171,100 2,373,500 \$ 67,024,900 \$ 66,259,800 \$ 69,126,700 \$ 71,059,700 \$ 11,822,000 12,016,200 12,306,200 12,889,500 9,828,200 9,890,200 10,037,300 10,156,800 1,087,200 750,900 763,100 775,500 19,329,500 20,599,100 21,191,900 21,762,800 425,300 431,400 438,200 444,900 2,994,000 2,716,800 2,765,200 2,729,200 6,291,500 6,3661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 \$ 1,002,100 1,286,900 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 \$ 1,002,100 1,286,900 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 6,661,000 5,278,000 (1,217,200) (1,166,200) (1,581,500) (25,039,200) (11,339,400) (19,836,000) (10,571,000) 5,278,000 2,500,000 11,350,000 3,250,000 (4,391,100) (4,652,700) (5,580,100) (4,327,100) 16,476,400 8,044,700 7,035,800 4,893,300 \$ (1,675,300) \$ ( |

## City of Courtenay BYLAW NO. 3096, 2023

## A bylaw for the City of Courtenay Five-Year Financial Plan for the period 2023 to 2027 Inclusive Schedule B

# Objectives and Policies for Schedule "B" Bylaw 3096

In accordance with section 165 (3.1) of the *Community Charter*, the City of Courtenay is required to include in the Five-Year Financial Plan, objectives, and policies regarding each of the following:

- The proportion of total revenue that is proposed to come from that funding source.
- The distribution of property value taxes among the property classes that may be subject to the taxes.
- The provision of development potential relief under section 198.1 of the *Community Charter*.
- The use of permissive tax exemptions.

## Proportion of Revenue by Source

## Property Tax

- The City of Courtenay will attempt to keep the proportional share of revenue from property taxes at a level similar to the average of comparable municipalities.
- Where new sources of revenue are made available to the City from senior governments, wherever possible these revenues will be used to reduce dependency on property taxation revenue.

#### Parcel Tax

• Parcel taxes will be used whenever Council determines that they are more appropriate than property taxes.

## Fees & Charges

• Wherever possible, fees & charges will be used to assign costs to those who benefit from the service provided. The proportion of costs recovered by fees and charges will vary with the nature of the service provided.

## Proceeds of Borrowing

• Borrowing will be considered when determining the funding sources of large capital projects that provide benefits to taxpayers over a long period of time.

# Transfers from other Governments and Agencies

- The City will ensure that all government transfers are used in accordance with the terms and conditions attached to the funding and that all reporting requirements are met.
- Unconditional government transfers will be considered as general revenue in the financial plan.

# Other Sources of Revenue

• The City will continue to seek other sources of revenue in order to reduce reliance on property taxes.

## City of Courtenay BYLAW NO. 3096, 2023

## A bylaw for the City of Courtenay Five-Year Financial Plan for the period 2023 to 2027 Inclusive Schedule B

# Proportions of Total Revenue

|                           | 2022 |            |            |     | 2023       |            |  |
|---------------------------|------|------------|------------|-----|------------|------------|--|
|                           |      |            | % of Total |     |            | % of Total |  |
| Revenue Source            | Amo  | ount (\$)  | Revenue    | Amo | ount (\$)  | Revenue    |  |
| Property Tax              | \$   | 27,905,700 | 47%        | \$  | 31,145,000 | 43%        |  |
| Frontage and Parcel Tax   |      | 3,333,700  | 6%         |     | 3,355,100  | 5%         |  |
| Fees and Charges          |      | 21,705,400 | 36%        |     | 22,551,400 | 31%        |  |
| Transfers from Other Govt |      | 4,683,500  | 8%         |     | 7,350,700  | 10%        |  |
| Other Sources             |      | 2,081,100  | 3%         |     | 2,622,700  | 4%         |  |
| Borrowing                 |      | -          | 0%         |     | 5,278,000  | 7%         |  |
| Total                     | \$   | 59,709,400 | 100%       | \$  | 72,302,900 | 100%       |  |

# Distribution of Property Tax Revenue by Class

|       |                       |             |            | Property   |       |               |            |  |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------|---------------|------------|--|
| Class |                       |             |            | % of Total |       | Assessment \$ | % of Total |  |
| no.   | <b>Property Class</b> | Tax Revenue |            | Tax        | Value |               | Assessment |  |
| 1     | Residential           | \$          | 20,427,570 | 65%        | \$    | 8,766,620,525 | 89%        |  |
| 2     | Utilities             |             | 61,690     | 0%         |       | 3,250,600     | 0%         |  |
| 3     | Supportive Housing    |             | -          | 0%         |       | -             | 0%         |  |
| 5     | Light Industry        |             | 96,120     | 0%         |       | 10,259,900    | 0%         |  |
| 6     | Commercial            |             | 10,591,459 | 34%        |       | 1,017,929,393 | 10%        |  |
| 8     | Recreational          |             | 14,768     | 0%         |       | 5,090,900     | 0%         |  |
| 9     | Farm                  |             | 3,393      | 0%         |       | 1,288,077     | 0%         |  |
|       |                       | \$          | 31,195,000 | 100%       | \$    | 9,804,439,395 | 100%       |  |

## Permissive Tax Exemptions

- A permissive tax exemption is strictly at the discretion of the City of Courtenay Council. After careful consideration of all applications Council may approve a full, a partial, or no tax exemption. The tax exemption may vary for the different applicants.
- The cumulative value of permissive tax exemptions shall not exceed 2% of the total tax levy of the previous year.
- The Annual Municipal Report for 2022 contains a list of permissive exemptions granted to not-for-profit institutions that form a valuable part of our community. These include religious institutions, historical societies, service societies and recreational organizations.

|                                       |                          |  | 2022<br>Amended | 2023<br>Budget | 2023<br>Tax Impact | 2024<br>Budget | 2025<br>Budget | 2026<br>Budget | 2027<br>Budget  | Total 2023-202<br>Budget |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| partment Responsible                  | Area                     | Project description  | Budget          |                |                    |                |                |                | , in the second |                          |
|                                       | Corporate Services       | Strategic Land Acquisition   | 100,000         | 2,000,000      |                    |                |                |                |                 | 2,000,0                  |
|                                       | Corporate Services Total |  | 100,000         |                |                    |                |                |                |                 | 2,000,0                  |
| porate Services - CAO Total           |                          | 0.1.406  | 100,000         | 2,000,000      |                    |                |                |                |                 | 2,000,                   |
|                                       | Corporate Services       | Budget Software  | 150,000         | 104,100        |                    |                |                |                |                 | 104,                     |
|                                       |                          | New softwares (Future IT Projects)                                       | 50,000          | 65,300         |                    | 50,000         | 50,000         | 50,000         | 50,000          | 265,                     |
|                                       |                          | Networking Switch Replacement  |                 | 65,000         |                    |                |                |                |                 | 65                       |
|                                       |                          | Photocopiers   | 40,000          | 58,500         |                    | 30,000         | 30,000         | 30,000         | 30,000          | 178                      |
|                                       |                          | Tempest Calls For Services   |                 | 33,300         |                    |                |                |                |                 | 33                       |
|                                       |                          | Large Format Plotter   | 15,000          | 15,000         |                    | 15,000         | 15,000         | 15,000         | 15,000          | 75                       |
|                                       |                          | Scada Cloud Server / Backup  |                 | 6,000          |                    |                |                |                |                 | 6                        |
|                                       |                          | Server Replacement   | 20,000          |                |                    | 120,000        | 50,000         |                |                 | 170                      |
|                                       |                          | SCALE Hyper-Convergence Software   | -               |                |                    |                |                |                |                 |                          |
|                                       |                          | Electronic Records Management System (EDRMS)                             |                 |                |                    |                | 15,000         |                |                 | 15                       |
|                                       |                          | Offsite Backup - Barracuda   | 40,000          |                |                    |                |                |                |                 |                          |
|                                       | Corporate Services Total |  | 315,000         | 347,200        |                    | 215,000        | 160,000        | 95,000         | 95,000          | 912                      |
| otal                                  |                          |  | 315,000         | 347,200        |                    | 215,000        | 160,000        | 95,000         | 95,000          | 912                      |
|                                       | Fire Services            | FIRE DEPT - Light Vehicles   | 70,000          | 175,000        |                    |                | 90,000         | 945,000        |                 | 1,210                    |
|                                       |                          | FIRE DEPT - Rescue Tools   |                 | 60,000         |                    | 500,000        |                | ·              |                 | 560                      |
|                                       |                          | FIRE DEPT - Replacement Truck (ladder 2022, pumper 2027)                 | 2,085,000       |                |                    | ,              |                |                | 1,200,000       | 1,200                    |
|                                       | Fire Services Total      |  | 2,155,000       | 235,000        |                    | 500,000        | 90,000         | 945,000        | 1,200,000       | 2,970                    |
|                                       | Property Services        | FIRE - New Satellite Firehall  | 2)255)666       | 200,000        |                    | 500,000        | 8,500,000      | 3 13,000       | 2,200,000       | 9,000,                   |
|                                       | Property Services Total  | THE New Sutcince Friends   |                 |                |                    | 500,000        | 8,500,000      |                |                 | 9,000                    |
| o Donartmant Total                    | Property Services rotal  |  | 2.155.000       | 235.000        |                    | 1,000,000      | 8.590.000      | 945.000        | 1.200.000       | 11,970                   |
| e Department Total creation & Culture | Parks                    | Double out in Double program   |                 |                |                    |                |                |                |                 | 250                      |
|                                       | Parks                    | Partners in Parks program  | 50,000          | 50,000         |                    | 50,000         | 50,000         | 50,000         | 50,000          |                          |
|                                       |                          | Totem Pole Installation at the Airpark                                   | 48,600          | 12,700         |                    |                | == 000         |                |                 | 12                       |
|                                       |                          | Courtenay Riverway South Extension Beachwood to City Park - Phase 2      |                 |                |                    |                | 75,000         | 400,000        | 400.000         | 475                      |
|                                       |                          | Courtenay Riverway South Extension City Park to Regional Trail - Phase 3 |                 |                |                    |                |                | 75,000         | 400,000         | 475,                     |
|                                       | Parks Total              |  | 98,600          | 62,700         |                    | 50,000         | 125,000        | 525,000        | 450,000         | 1,212,                   |
|                                       | Rec & Culture            | YOUTH CENTRE - Freestanding Sign & Exterior Facia Sign                   |                 | 60,000         | 0.21%              |                |                |                |                 | 60,                      |
|                                       |                          | MEMORIAL POOL - Infrastructure Assessment                                | 50,000          | 50,000         |                    |                |                |                |                 | 50,                      |
|                                       |                          | LEWIS CENTRE - Equipments  | 45,000          | 45,000         |                    | 45,000         | 45,000         | 45,000         | 45,000          | 225,                     |
|                                       |                          | SID THEATRE - Theatre Capital Equipment                                  | 20,000          | 25,000         |                    |                |                |                |                 | 25,                      |
|                                       |                          | SID THEATRE - Future year estimation                                     | 20,000          | 20,000         |                    | 20,000         | 20,000         | 20,000         | 20,000          | 100,                     |
|                                       |                          | FILBERG CENTRE - Needs assessments for Capital Improvements              |                 |                |                    | 50,000         |                |                |                 | 50,                      |
|                                       |                          | LEWIS CENTRE - Needs assessments for Capital Improvements                |                 |                |                    |                |                | 50,000         |                 | 50,                      |
|                                       |                          | MUSEUM - Rear Expansion near loading dock area                           |                 |                |                    |                |                |                |                 |                          |
|                                       |                          | Park Master Plan - placeholder for future initiatives                    |                 |                |                    | 500,000        | 500,000        |                |                 | 1,000,                   |
|                                       | Rec & Culture Total      |  | 135,000         | 200,000        |                    | 615,000        | 565,000        | 115,000        | 65,000          | 1,560,                   |
| creation & Culture Total              |                          |  | 233,600         | 262,700        |                    | 665,000        | 690,000        | 640,000        | 515,000         | 2,772                    |
| ineering                              | Infrastructure           | 6th St Bridge Multi-Use Active Transportation Bridge                     | 328,500         | 5,867,500      | 0.22%              |                |                |                |                 | 5,867,                   |
|                                       |                          | Anderton Dike Remediation  |                 | 250,000        | 0.89%              |                |                | 390,000        | 14,300,000      | 14,940,                  |
|                                       |                          | Ryan Road sidewalk Sandwick to Braidwood                                 | _               | 250,000        |                    |                |                | ,              | , ,             | 250,                     |
|                                       |                          | Tunner Dr Ext To Hwy 19A Multi-Use Pathway                               | _               | 89,000         | 0.32%              |                |                |                |                 | 89,                      |
|                                       |                          | Major Road Cons - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar                         |                 | 45,000         | 0.16%              | 193,400        | 1,934,400      |                |                 | 2,172                    |
|                                       |                          | Lerwick traffic improvement - Malahat to Macdonald                       |                 | 45,000         | 0.1070             | 155,400        | 1,554,400      |                | 150,000         | 150                      |
|                                       |                          |  |                 |                |                    | 800,000        |                |                | 130,000         |                          |
|                                       |                          | Renewable Energy options   | 1,902,100       |                |                    | 000,000        |                |                |                 | 800                      |
|                                       |                          | 5th St Bridge Rehabilitation   | 1,902,100       |                |                    |                |                |                |                 |                          |
|                                       |                          | Storm Infrastructure Renewal - AM - Downtown core                        |                 |                |                    |                | 20.05-         | 0.050.05       |                 |                          |
|                                       |                          | Braidwood Road Design - Storm & Road                                     | 60,000          |                |                    |                | 30,000         | 3,250,000      |                 | 3,280                    |
|                                       |                          | Back Rd - Barrier for Protection   |                 |                |                    |                |                |                |                 |                          |
|                                       |                          | Major Road Cons - 13 St - Burgess to Willemar Road Reconstruction        | -               |                |                    |                |                | 14,000         | 871,000         | 885                      |
|                                       |                          | Storm Drainage - 200 Back Rd Storm Inlet improvement                     | 40,000          |                |                    |                |                |                |                 |                          |
|                                       |                          | Storm Drainage - 13 St - Burgess to Willemar Storm Reconstruction        | -               |                |                    |                |                | 14,000         | 871,000         | 885                      |
|                                       | Infrastructure Total     |  | 2,330,600       | 6,501,500      |                    | 993,400        | 1,964,400      | 3,668,000      | 16,192,000      | 29,319                   |
|                                       | Parks                    | Park Design and Development McPhee Meadows - Phase 1                     | 350,000         | 3,250,000      | 0.16%              |                |                |                |                 | 3,250                    |
|                                       |                          | Dingwall to Muir Road Trail and Stairs Development                       | 483,600         | 551,500        | 0.11%              |                |                |                |                 | 551                      |
|                                       | Parks Total              |  | 833,600         | 3,801,500      |                    |                |                |                |                 | 3,801                    |
|                                       | Rec & Culture            | MEMORIAL POOL - Major Pool Repairs                                       |                 | 75,000         |                    | 500,000        |                |                |                 | 575                      |
|                                       | Rec & Culture Total      | <u> </u>   |                 | 75,000         |                    | 500,000        |                |                |                 | 575                      |
|                                       |                          |  | 3,164,200       | 10,378,000     |                    | 1,493,400      | 1.964.400      | 3.668.000      |                 | 33,695                   |

|  |                         |   | 2022               | 2023                   | 2023       | 2024               | 2025               | 2026                      | 2027                          | Total 2023-2027        |
|--|-------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Name of the Control o |                         | Burling description   | Amended            | Budget                 | Tax Impact | Budget             | Budget             | Budget                    | Budget                        | Budget                 |
| epartment Responsible<br>ublic Works - Admin   | Area Public Works       | Project description PUBLIC WORKS - New Public Works Building          | Budget             |                        |            |                    |                    | 500,000                   | 7 000 000                     | 7.500.00               |
|  | Public Works Total      | POBLIC WORKS - New Public Works Building                              |                    |                        |            |                    |                    | 500,000<br><b>500,000</b> | 7,000,000<br><b>7,000,000</b> | 7,500,00               |
| ublic Works - Admin Total  | rubiic works rotai      |   |                    |                        |            |                    |                    | 500,000                   | 7.000,000                     | 7,500,00               |
| ublic Works - Civic Properties   | Property Services       | PWS - Telus Site Renovation - Administrative Bldg.                    |                    | 120,000                |            |                    |                    | 300,000                   | 7,000,000                     | 120,00                 |
|  | Troperty services       | Renovation of City Hall - Foyer area and Council Chamber              | 88,500             | 64,000                 |            |                    |                    |                           |                               | 64,00                  |
|  |                         | PW Training/EOC Renovation & Roof                                     | 41,600             | 55,000                 | 0.20%      |                    |                    |                           |                               | 55,00                  |
|  |                         | Centre for Arts Accessibility Study & Projects                        | 41,000             | 50,000                 | 0.2070     |                    |                    |                           |                               | 50,00                  |
|  |                         | Filberg Centre Accessibility Study & Projects                         |                    | 50,000                 |            |                    |                    |                           |                               | 50,00                  |
|  |                         | Lewis Washroom - Roof Replacement                                     |                    | 45,000                 | 0.16%      |                    |                    |                           |                               | 45,00                  |
|  |                         | Lagoon Walkway Lookouts - Roof Replacement                            | 30,000             | 15,400                 |            |                    |                    |                           |                               | 15,40                  |
|  |                         | Park Café - Roof Replacement  | 75,000             | 7,300                  |            |                    |                    |                           |                               | 7,30                   |
|  |                         | Woodcote Park - Roof Replacement                                      | 46,500             |                        |            |                    |                    |                           |                               |                        |
|  |                         | PUBLIC WORKS - Convert existing bay to park spare Fire Truck          | 20,000             |                        |            |                    |                    |                           |                               |                        |
|  |                         | 90 5th Street ACM Remediation   |                    |                        |            |                    |                    |                           |                               |                        |
|  |                         | 4th Street Flexible Parklet Installation                              | 50,000             |                        |            |                    |                    |                           |                               |                        |
|  |                         | Fire Hall - HVAC and Roof Replacement                                 | -                  |                        |            | 13,500             | 450,000            |                           |                               | 463,500                |
|  | Property Services Total |   | 351,600            | 406,700                |            | 13,500             | 450,000            |                           |                               | 870,200                |
|  | Rec & Culture           | LINC Youth Centre - Roof Replacement                                  |                    | 250,000                |            |                    |                    |                           |                               | 250,000                |
|  |                         | FILBERG CENTRE - Drive Thru Repair                                    | 150,000            | 75,000                 |            |                    |                    |                           |                               | 75,000                 |
|  |                         | MEMORIAL POOL - Mech/Electric Upgrades Heat/Chemical                  | 15,000             | 70,000                 |            | 85,000             | 112,000            | 100,000                   | 25,000                        | 392,000                |
|  |                         | Museum - Façade Repair  |                    | 65,000                 |            |                    |                    |                           |                               | 65,000                 |
|  |                         | MEMORIAL POOL - Repair Cracks Main Pool                               | 20,000             | 30,000                 |            | 55,000             | 20,000             | 20,000                    | 20,000                        | 145,000                |
|  |                         | Art Gallery - HVAC and Roof Replacement                               | -                  | 20,000                 | 0.07%      | 475,000            |                    |                           |                               | 495,000                |
|  |                         | Museum - Hydraulic Freight Elevator replacement                       |                    | 12,500                 |            | 180,000            |                    |                           |                               | 192,500                |
|  |                         | Lewis Centre - Squash Court Wall Replacement                          | -                  |                        |            |                    | 36,000             | 36,000                    |                               | 72,000                 |
|  |                         | Lewis Centre - Vern Nicols Floor                                      |                    |                        |            | 140,000            |                    |                           |                               | 140,000                |
|  |                         | Lewis Centre - Squash Court Floor Replacement                         | -                  |                        |            |                    | 40,000             | 40,000                    |                               | 80,000                 |
|  |                         | MEMORIAL POOL - New Pool Covers                                       | 10,000             |                        |            | 12,000             |                    |                           |                               | 12,000                 |
|  |                         | Sid Theatre - Stage Lift replacement (elevator)                       | 10,000             |                        |            |                    |                    |                           |                               |                        |
|  |                         | Lewis Centre - Roof Replacement                                       |                    |                        |            | 250,000            |                    |                           |                               | 250,000                |
|  |                         | Sid Theatre - Hydraulic Vertical Platform Lift replacement (elevator) | 10,000             | -                      |            | -                  |                    |                           |                               |                        |
|  |                         | MEMORIAL POOL - VIHA Infrastructure Upgrades                          | 20,000             |                        |            |                    | 80,000             | 110,000                   | 25,000                        | 215,000                |
|  | Rec & Culture Total     |   | 235,000            | 522,500                |            | 1,197,000          | 288,000            | 306,000                   | 70,000                        | 2,383,500              |
| ublic Works - Civic Properties T   |                         |   | 586,600            | 929,200                |            | 1,210,500          | 738,000            | 306,000                   | 70,000                        | 3,253,700              |
|  | Fleet                   | Fleet Management - PWS - Heavy Vehicles                               | 280,000            | 594,300                |            | 300,000            | 300,000            | 300,000                   | 300,000                       | 1,794,300              |
|  |                         | Fleet Management - PWS - Light Vehicles                               | 171,000            | 158,000                |            | 300,000            | 300,000            | 300,000                   | 300,000                       | 1,358,000              |
|  |                         | PWS Fleet charging stations   | 150,000            | 136,300                |            |                    |                    |                           |                               | 136,300                |
|  |                         | Repair of the PWS fuel system   |                    | 100,000                |            |                    |                    |                           |                               | 100,000                |
|  |                         | Fleet Management - PWS - Parks Vehicles/Equip                         | 106,900            | 37,700                 |            |                    |                    |                           |                               | 37,700                 |
|  |                         | Fleet Management - New Ask - Rec Vans                                 | 150,000            |                        |            |                    |                    |                           |                               |                        |
|  |                         | 2 Double Electric Car Charging Stations Level 2 220V                  | 100,000            | -                      |            |                    |                    |                           |                               |                        |
|  | Fleet Total             |   | 957,900            | 1,026,300              |            | 600,000            | 600,000            | 600,000                   | 600,000                       | 3,426,300              |
| ublic Works - Fleet Total  |                         |   | 957,900            | 1,026,300              |            | 600,000            | 600,000            | 600,000                   | 600,000                       | 3,426,300              |
|  | Parks                   | Lake Trail Multi-Use Pathway Construction                             | 50,000             | 950,000                | 0.76%      | =00.000            | 400.000            |                           | 400.000                       | 950,000                |
|  |                         | Misc Playground (1 replacement every second year)                     | 100,000            | 620,000                | 0.43%      | 500,000            | 120,000            | 35.000                    | 120,000                       | 1,360,000              |
|  |                         | Pedestrian Bridges replacement program                                | 35,000             | 35,000                 | 0.13%      | 35,000             | 35,000             | 35,000                    | 35,000                        | 175,000                |
|  |                         | Marina Storage Compound Relocation                                    | 25,000             | 24,600                 | 0.070/     |                    |                    |                           |                               | 24,600                 |
|  |                         | Standard Park - Environmental Improvements                            |                    | 20,000                 | 0.07%      | 150 000            |                    |                           |                               | 20,000                 |
|  |                         | Bill Moore - Irrigation System Replacement                            |                    |                        |            | 150,000            |                    | 90.000                    |                               | 150,000                |
|  | Davis Tatal             | Woodcote - Irrigation System Replacement                              | 210 000            | 1 640 600              |            | COT 000            | 155.000            | 80,000                    | 155.000                       | 80,000                 |
| ublic Works - Parks Total  | Parks Total             |   | 210,000<br>210,000 | 1,649,600<br>1,649,600 |            | 685,000<br>685.000 | 155,000<br>155,000 | 115,000<br>115,000        | 155,000<br>155.000            | 2,759,600<br>2,759,600 |

| Department Responsible                   | Area                 | Project description                              | 2022<br>Amended<br>Budget | 2023<br>Budget | 2023<br>Tax Impact | 2024<br>Budget | 2025<br>Budget | 2026<br>Budget | 2027<br>Budget | Total 2023-2027<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| Public Works - Parks (Cemetery)          | Cemetery             | CEMETERY - Lawn Crypts                           | 70,000                    | 208,000        | •                  |                | 120,000        |                | 240,000        | 568,000                   |
|  |                      | CEMETERY - Niche Wall Design/Development         | 91,300                    |                |                    | 80,000         |                | 140,000        |                | 220,000                   |
|  |                      | CEMETERY - Infant/Children's Section             |                           |                |                    |                |                |                |                | -                         |
|  |                      | CEMETERY - Irrigation/Drainage                   |                           |                |                    |                |                | 10,000         |                | 10,000                    |
|  |                      | CEMETERY - Landscape Additions                   |                           |                |                    | 40,000         |                |                |                | 40,000                    |
|  |                      | CEMETERY - Cemetery General Work                 | 52,000                    |                |                    |                | 60,000         |                |                | 60,000                    |
|  |                      | CEMETERY - Cemetery Master Plan                  |                           |                |                    |                |                |                |                | -                         |
|  | Cemetery Total       |  | 213,300                   | 208,000        |                    | 120,000        | 180,000        | 150,000        | 240,000        | 898,000                   |
| Public Works - Parks (Cemetery) T        | otal                 |  | 213,300                   | 208,000        |                    | 120,000        | 180,000        | 150,000        | 240,000        | 898,000                   |
| Public Works - Transportation            | Infrastructure       | Pedestrian, Cycling and Pavement Renewal Program | 1,373,000                 | 1,423,900      | 0.26%              | 1,535,000      | 1,249,000      | 1,307,000      | 1,400,000      | 6,914,900                 |
|  |                      | Cycling Network Plan Improvements Implementation | 150,000                   | 250,000        | 0.18%              | 250,000        | 250,000        | 250,000        | 250,000        | 1,250,000                 |
|  |                      | Crosswalk Island Highway at Beachwood road       |                           | -              |                    | 30,000         |                |                |                | 30,000                    |
|  |                      | 17th Street Bike Lanes                           | 1,700,300                 | -              |                    |                |                |                |                | -                         |
|  | Infrastructure Total |  | 3,223,300                 | 1,673,900      |                    | 1,815,000      | 1,499,000      | 1,557,000      | 1,650,000      | 8,194,900                 |
|  | Public Works         | Traffic - Signal Controller Renewal Program      |                           | 75,000         | 0.27%              | 375,000        | 375,000        | 375,000        | 375,000        | 1,575,000                 |
|  |                      | Small Tool Electrification                       |                           |                |                    | 100,000        |                |                |                | 100,000                   |
|  | Public Works Total   |  |                           | 75,000         |                    | 475,000        | 375,000        | 375,000        | 375,000        | 1,675,000                 |
| <b>Public Works - Transportation Tot</b> | al                   |  | 3,223,300                 | 1,748,900      |                    | 2,290,000      | 1,874,000      | 1,932,000      | 2,025,000      | 9,869,900                 |
| Development Services                     | Infrastructure       | 1375 Piercy Avenue - New lane construction (H4H) | 99,400                    | 99,400         |                    |                |                |                |                | 99,400                    |
|  | Infrastructure Total |  | 99,400                    | 99,400         |                    |                |                |                |                | 99,400                    |
| <b>Development Services Total</b>        |                      |  | 99,400                    | 99,400         |                    |                |                |                |                | 99,400                    |
| Grand Total                              |                      |  | 11,258,300                | 18,884,300     | 4.59%              | 8,278,900      | 14,951,400     | 8,951,000      | 28,092,000     | 79,157,600                |

|                               |                       |   |           |                  | 2023     |                  | 2023 Reserve | 2023       | 2023 Gas | 2023   | 2023   | 2023          |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------|------------------|----------|------------------|--------------|------------|----------|--------|--------|---------------|-----------|
|                               |                       |   | 2022      | 2023             | General  | 2023             | for Future   | Fed / Prov | Tax Fed  | Gaming | CVRD   | Other         | 2023      |
| Department Responsible        | Area                  | Project description   | Budget    | Budget           | Revenues | Reserves         | Expenditures | Funding    | Grant    | Fund   | Grant  | Contributions | Debt      |
| Coporate Services - CAO       | Corporate Services    | Strategic Land Acquisition  | 100,000   | 2,000,000        |          | 722,000          |              |            |          |        |        |               | 1,278,000 |
|                               | Corporate Services To | otal  | 100,000   | 2,000,000        |          | 722,000          |              |            |          |        |        |               | 1,278,000 |
| Coporate Services - CAO Total |                       |   | 100,000   | 2,000,000        |          | 722,000          |              |            |          |        |        |               | 1,278,000 |
|                               | Corporate Services    | Budget Software   | 150,000   | 104,100          |          | 104,100          |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | New softwares (Future IT Projects)  | 50,000    | 65,300           |          | 65,300           |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Networking Switch Replacement   |           | 65,000           |          | 65,000           |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Photocopiers  | 40,000    | 58,500           |          | 58,500           |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Tempest Calls For Services  |           | 33,300           |          | 33,300           |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Large Format Plotter  | 15,000    | 15,000           |          | 15,000           |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Scada Cloud Server / Backup   |           | 6,000            |          | 6,000            |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Server Replacement  | 20,000    |                  |          | -                |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | SCALE Hyper-Convergence Software  | -         |                  |          | -                |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Electronic Records Management System (EDRMS)  |           |                  |          | -                |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Offsite Backup - Barracuda  | 40,000    |                  |          | -                |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               | Corporate Services To | otal  | 315,000   | 347,200          |          | 347,200          |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
| IT Total                      |                       |   | 315,000   | 347,200          |          | 347,200          |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               | Fire Services         | FIRE DEPT - Light Vehicles  | 70,000    | 175,000          |          | 175,000          |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | FIRE DEPT - Rescue Tools  |           | 60,000           |          | 60,000           |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | FIRE DEPT - Replacement Truck (ladder 2022, pumper 2027)  | 2,085,000 |                  |          | -                |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               | Fire Services Total   |   | 2,155,000 | 235,000          |          | 235,000          |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               | Property Services     | FIRE - New Satellite Firehall   |           |                  |          |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               | Property Services To  | tal   |           |                  |          |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
| Fire Department Total         |                       |   | 2,155,000 | 235,000          |          | 235,000          |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               | Parks                 | Partners in Parks program   | 50,000    | 50,000           |          |                  | 50,000       |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Totem Pole Installation at the Airpark  | 48,600    | 12,700           | -        |                  | 9,600        | 3,100      |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Courtenay Riverway South Extension Beachwood to City Park - Phase 2   |           |                  | -        |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Courtenay Riverway South Extension City Park to Regional Trail - Phase 3  |           |                  | -        |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               | Parks Total           |   | 98,600    | 62,700           | -        |                  | 59,600       | 3,100      |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               | Rec & Culture         | YOUTH CENTRE - Freestanding Sign & Exterior Facia Sign  | 50,000    | 60,000           | 60,000   |                  |              |            |          |        | F0 000 |               |           |
|                               |                       | MEMORIAL POOL - Infrastructure Assessment   | 50,000    | 50,000           |          | 45.000           |              |            |          |        | 50,000 |               |           |
|                               |                       | LEWIS CENTRE - Equipments   | 45,000    | 45,000<br>25,000 |          | 45,000<br>25,000 |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | SID THEATRE - Theatre Capital Equipment   | 20,000    | 20,000           | ļ        |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | SID THEATRE - Future year estimation  | 20,000    | 20,000           |          | 20,000           |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | FILBERG CENTRE - Needs assessments for Capital Improvements   |           |                  | -        |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | LEWIS CENTRE - Needs assessments for Capital Improvements   |           |                  | -        |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | MUSEUM - Rear Expansion near loading dock area Park Master Plan - placeholder for future initiatives                  |           |                  |          |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               | Rec & Culture Total   | Park Master Plan - placeholder for future initiatives   | 135,000   | 200,000          | 60.000   | 90.000           |              |            |          |        | 50.000 |               |           |
| Recreation & Culture Total    | Rec & Culture Total   |   | 233.600   | 262.700          | 60.000   | 90.000           | 59 600       | 3 100      |          |        | 50,000 |               |           |
| Engineering                   | Infrastructure        | 6th St Bridge Multi-Use Active Transportation Bridge  | 328,500   | 5,867,500        | 60,500   | 1,778,500        | 33,000       | 2,502,200  |          |        | 30,000 |               | 1,500,000 |
|                               | iiiiastiucture        | Anderton Dike Remediation   | 320,300   | 250,000          | 250,000  | 1,776,500        | 20,300       | 2,302,200  |          |        |        |               | 1,300,000 |
|                               |                       | Ryan Road sidewalk Sandwick to Braidwood  |           | 250,000          | 250,000  | 250,000          |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Tunner Dr Ext To Hwy 19A Multi-Use Pathway  | -         | 89,000           | 89,000   | 230,000          |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Major Road Cons - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar  | _         | 45,000           | 45,000   |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Lerwick traffic improvement - Malahat to Macdonald  |           | 45,000           | 45,000   |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Renewable Energy options  |           |                  |          |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | 5th St Bridge Rehabilitation  | 1,902,100 |                  |          |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Storm Infrastructure Renewal - AM - Downtown core   | 1,302,100 |                  |          |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Braidwood Road Design - Storm & Road  | 60,000    |                  |          |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Back Rd - Barrier for Protection  | 00,000    |                  |          |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Major Road Cons - 13 St - Burgess to Willemar Road Reconstruction   |           |                  | _        |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Storm Drainage - 200 Back Rd Storm Inlet improvement  | 40,000    |                  | -        |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       | Storm Drainage - 200 Back Rd Storm Met Improvement  Storm Drainage - 13 St - Burgess to Willemar Storm Reconstruction | 40,000    |                  | _        |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |
|                               |                       |   |           |                  |          |                  |              |            |          |        |        |               |           |

|                                      |                      |   |           |                        | 2023     |           | 2023 Reserve | 2023       | 2023 Gas | 2023               | 2023    | 2023          |       |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------|------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|--------------------|---------|---------------|-------|
|                                      |                      |   | 2022      | 2023                   | General  | 2023      | for Future   | Fed / Prov | Tax Fed  | Gaming             | CVRD    | Other         | 2023  |
| epartment Responsible                | Area                 | Project description   | Budget    | Budget                 | Revenues | Reserves  | Expenditures | Funding    | Grant    | Fund               | Grant   | Contributions | Debt  |
|                                      | Parks                | Park Design and Development McPhee Meadows - Phase 1                  | 350,000   | 3,250,000              | 45,100   | 1,554,900 | 250,000      | 1,400,000  |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Dingwall to Muir Road Trail and Stairs Development                    | 483,600   | 551,500                | 29,900   | 77,500    | 168,400      | 275,700    |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      | Parks Total          |   | 833,600   | 3,801,500              | 75,000   | 1,632,400 | 418,400      | 1,675,700  |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      | Rec & Culture        | MEMORIAL POOL - Major Pool Repairs                                    |           | 75,000                 |          |           |              |            |          |                    | 75,000  |               |       |
|                                      | Rec & Culture Total  | <del>-</del>  |           | 75,000                 |          |           |              |            |          |                    | 75,000  |               |       |
| gineering Total                      |                      |   | 3,164,200 | 10,378,000             | 519,500  | 3,660,900 | 444,700      | 4,177,900  |          |                    | 75,000  |               | 1,500 |
| blic Works - Admin                   | Public Works         | PUBLIC WORKS - New Public Works Building                              |           |                        |          | -         |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      | Public Works Total   | _   |           |                        |          | -         |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
| blic Works - Admin Total             |                      |   |           |                        |          |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
| blic Works - Civic Properties        | Property Services    | PWS - Telus Site Renovation - Administrative Bldg.                    |           | 120,000                |          | 120,000   |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Renovation of City Hall - Foyer area and Council Chamber              | 88,500    | 64,000                 |          | 64,000    |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | PW Training/EOC Renovation & Roof                                     | 41,600    | 55,000                 | 55,000   |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Centre for Arts Accessibility Study & Projects                        |           | 50,000                 |          |           |              | 50,000     |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Filberg Centre Accessibility Study & Projects                         |           | 50,000                 |          |           |              | 50,000     |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Lewis Washroom - Roof Replacement                                     |           | 45,000                 | 45,000   |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Lagoon Walkway Lookouts - Roof Replacement                            | 30,000    | 15,400                 |          | 15,400    |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Park Café - Roof Replacement  | 75,000    | 7,300                  |          | 7,300     |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Woodcote Park - Roof Replacement                                      | 46,500    |                        |          |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | PUBLIC WORKS - Convert existing bay to park spare Fire Truck          | 20,000    |                        |          |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | 90 5th Street ACM Remediation   |           |                        |          |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | 4th Street Flexible Parklet Installation                              | 50,000    |                        |          |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Fire Hall - HVAC and Roof Replacement                                 | -         |                        |          |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      | Property Services To |   | 351,600   | 406,700                | 100,000  | 206,700   |              | 100,000    |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      | Rec & Culture        | LINC Youth Centre - Roof Replacement                                  | 552,555   | 250.000                | -        | 250,000   |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | FILBERG CENTRE - Drive Thru Repair                                    | 150,000   | 75,000                 |          | 75,000    |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | MEMORIAL POOL - Mech/Electric Upgrades Heat/Chemical                  | 15,000    | 70,000                 |          | 75,000    |              |            |          |                    | 70,000  |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Museum - Façade Repair  |           | 65,000                 |          | 65,000    |              |            |          |                    | ,       |               |       |
|                                      |                      | MEMORIAL POOL - Repair Cracks Main Pool                               | 20,000    | 30,000                 |          | 03,000    |              |            |          |                    | 30,000  |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Art Gallery - HVAC and Roof Replacement                               | 20,000    | 20,000                 | 20,000   |           |              |            |          |                    | 30,000  |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Museum - Hydraulic Freight Elevator replacement                       |           | 12,500                 | 20,000   | 12,500    |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Lewis Centre - Squash Court Wall Replacement                          | _         | 12,500                 |          | 12,500    |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Lewis Centre - Vern Nicols Floor                                      |           |                        |          |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Lewis Centre - Squash Court Floor Replacement                         |           |                        |          |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | MEMORIAL POOL - New Pool Covers                                       | 10,000    |                        |          |           |              |            |          |                    | _       |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Sid Theatre - Stage Lift replacement (elevator)                       | 10,000    |                        |          | _         |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Lewis Centre - Roof Replacement                                       | 10,000    |                        |          |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Sid Theatre - Hydraulic Vertical Platform Lift replacement (elevator) | 10,000    |                        |          |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | MEMORIAL POOL - VIHA Infrastructure Upgrades                          | 20,000    | -                      |          |           |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      | Rec & Culture Total  | MEMORIAL POOL - VIHA IIII astructure opgrades                         | 235,000   | 522,500                | 20,000   | 402,500   |              |            |          |                    | 100,000 |               |       |
| ıblic Works - Civic Properties Total | nec & culture rotal  |   | 586.600   | 929.200                | 120.000  | 609.200   |              | 100.000    |          |                    | 100,000 |               |       |
| blic Works - Fleet                   | Fleet                | Fleet Management - PWS - Heavy Vehicles                               | 280,000   | 594,300                | 120,000  | 594,300   |              | 100,000    |          |                    | 100,000 |               |       |
|                                      | , leet               | Fleet Management - PWS - Light Vehicles                               | 171,000   | 158,000                |          | 158,000   |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | PWS Fleet charging stations   | 150,000   | 136,300                |          | 130,000   |              |            |          | 136,300            |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Repair of the PWS fuel system   | 150,000   | 136,300                |          | 100,000   |              |            |          | 130,300            |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Fleet Management - PWS - Parks Vehicles/Equip                         | 106,900   | 37,700                 | 1        | 37,700    |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      |   | 150,000   | 37,700                 |          | 37,700    |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      |                      | Fleet Management - New Ask - Rec Vans                                 |           |                        | 1        | _         |              |            |          |                    |         |               |       |
|                                      | Floor Total          | 2 Double Electric Car Charging Stations Level 2 220V                  | 100,000   | 1 020 200              |          |           |              | -          |          | 120 202            |         |               |       |
| ıblic Works - Fleet Total            | Fleet Total          |   | 957,900   | 1,026,300<br>1.026.300 |          | 890,000   |              | -          |          | 136,300<br>136,300 |         |               |       |

|                                      |                      |   |            |            | 2023      |           | 2023 Reserve | 2023       | 2023 Gas  | 2023    | 2023    | 2023          |           |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------|-----------|
|                                      |                      |   | 2022       | 2023       | General   | 2023      | for Future   | Fed / Prov | Tax Fed   | Gaming  | CVRD    | Other         | 2023      |
| Department Responsible               | Area                 | Project description                               | Budget     | Budget     | Revenues  | Reserves  | Expenditures | Funding    | Grant     | Fund    | Grant   | Contributions | Debt      |
| Public Works - Parks                 | Parks                | Lake Trail Multi-Use Pathway Construction         | 50,000     | 950,000    | 211,700   | 250,000   | 13,300       | 475,000    |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      |                      | Misc Playground (1 replacement every second year) | 100,000    | 620,000    | 120,000   | 500,000   |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      |                      | Pedestrian Bridges replacement program            | 35,000     | 35,000     | 35,000    |           |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      |                      | Marina Storage Compound Relocation                | 25,000     | 24,600     |           |           | 24,600       |            |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      |                      | Standard Park - Environmental Improvements        |            | 20,000     | 20,000    |           |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      |                      | Bill Moore - Irrigation System Replacement        |            |            | -         |           |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      |                      | Woodcote - Irrigation System Replacement          |            |            |           |           |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      | Parks Total          |   | 210,000    | 1,649,600  | 386,700   | 750,000   | 37,900       | 475,000    |           |         |         |               |           |
| Public Works - Parks Total           |                      |   | 210,000    | 1,649,600  | 386,700   | 750,000   | 37,900       | 475,000    |           |         |         |               |           |
| Public Works - Parks (Cemetery)      | Cemetery             | CEMETERY - Lawn Crypts                            | 70,000     | 208,000    |           |           |              |            |           |         | 208,000 |               |           |
|                                      |                      | CEMETERY - Niche Wall Design/Development          | 91,300     |            |           |           |              |            |           |         | -       |               |           |
|                                      |                      | CEMETERY - Infant/Children's Section              |            |            |           |           |              |            |           |         | -       |               |           |
|                                      |                      | CEMETERY - Irrigation/Drainage                    |            |            |           |           |              |            |           |         | -       |               |           |
|                                      |                      | CEMETERY - Landscape Additions                    |            |            |           |           |              |            |           |         | -       |               |           |
|                                      |                      | CEMETERY - Cemetery General Work                  | 52,000     |            |           |           |              |            |           |         | -       |               |           |
|                                      |                      | CEMETERY - Cemetery Master Plan                   |            |            |           |           |              |            |           |         | -       |               |           |
|                                      | Cemetery Total       |   | 213,300    | 208,000    |           |           |              |            |           |         | 208,000 |               |           |
| Public Works - Parks (Cemetery) Tota | al .                 |   | 213,300    | 208,000    |           |           |              |            |           |         | 208,000 |               |           |
| Public Works - Transportation        | Infrastructure       | Pedestrian, Cycling and Pavement Renewal Program  | 1,373,000  | 1,423,900  | 72,600    | 124,900   | 42,400       |            | 1,100,000 |         |         | 84,000        |           |
|                                      |                      | Cycling Network Plan Improvements Implementation  | 150,000    | 250,000    | 50,000    |           |              |            | 200,000   |         |         |               |           |
|                                      |                      | Crosswalk Island Highway at Beachwood road        |            | -          |           |           |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      |                      | 17th Street Bike Lanes                            | 1,700,300  | -          |           |           |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      | Infrastructure Total |   | 3,223,300  | 1,673,900  | 122,600   | 124,900   | 42,400       |            | 1,300,000 |         |         | 84,000        |           |
|                                      | Public Works         | Traffic - Signal Controller Renewal Program       |            | 75,000     | 75,000    |           |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      |                      | Small Tool Electrification                        |            |            |           |           |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      | Public Works Total   |   |            | 75,000     | 75,000    |           |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
| Public Works - Transportation Total  |                      |   | 3,223,300  | 1,748,900  | 197,600   | 124,900   | 42,400       |            | 1,300,000 |         |         | 84,000        |           |
| Development Services                 | Infrastructure       | 1375 Piercy Avenue - New lane construction (H4H)  | 99,400     | 99,400     |           | 99,400    |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
|                                      | Infrastructure Total |   | 99,400     | 99,400     |           | 99,400    |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
| Development Services Total           |                      |   | 99,400     | 99,400     |           | 99,400    |              |            |           |         |         |               |           |
| Grand Total                          |                      |   | 11,258,300 | 18,884,300 | 1,283,800 | 7,528,600 | 584,600      | 4,756,000  | 1,300,000 | 136,300 | 433,000 | 84,000        | 2,778,000 |

|                                     |                                       |   |                      | 2024                     |                    | 2024       | 2024       | 2024      | 2024    |        |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------|--------|
|                                     |                                       |   | 2024                 | General                  | 2024               | Unexpended | Fed / Prov | Gas Tax   | CVRD    | 2024   |
| Department Responsible              | Area                                  | Project description   | Budget               | Revenues                 | Reserves           | Funds      | Funding    | Fed Grant | Grant   | Debt   |
| Г                                   | Corporate Services                    | Server Replacement  | 120,000              |                          | 120,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | New softwares (Future IT Projects)                          | 50,000               |                          | 50,000             |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | Photocopiers  | 30,000               |                          | 30,000             |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | Large Format Plotter  | 15,000               |                          | 15,000             |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Corporate Services Total              |   | 215,000              |                          | 215,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
| T Total                             |                                       |   | 215,000              |                          | 215,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
| ire Department                      | Fire Services                         | FIRE DEPT - Rescue Tools                                    | 500,000              |                          | 500,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Fire Services Total                   |   | 500,000              |                          | 500,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Property Services                     | FIRE - New Satellite Firehall                               | 500,000              |                          |                    |            |            |           |         | 500,00 |
|                                     | Property Services Total               |   | 500,000              |                          |                    |            |            |           |         | 500,00 |
| ire Department Total                |                                       |   | 1,000,000            |                          | 500,000            |            |            |           |         | 500,00 |
| Recreation & Culture                | Parks                                 | Partners in Parks program                                   | 50,000               | 50,000                   |                    |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Parks Total                           |   | 50,000               | 50,000                   |                    |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Rec & Culture                         | Park Master Plan - placeholder for future initiatives       | 500,000              | ,                        | 500,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | FILBERG CENTRE - Needs assessments for Capital Improvements | 50,000               |                          | 50,000             |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | LEWIS CENTRE - Equipments                                   | 45,000               |                          | 45,000             |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | SID THEATRE - Future year estimation                        | 20,000               |                          | 20.000             |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Rec & Culture Total                   |   | 615,000              |                          | 615,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
| Recreation & Culture Total          | neo a cunture rotal                   |   | 665,000              | 50,000                   |                    |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Infrastructure                        | Renewable Energy options                                    | 800,000              | 30,000                   | 400,000            |            | 400,000    |           |         |        |
|                                     | imastracture                          | Major Road Cons - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar            | 193,400              | 193,400                  | 400,000            |            | 400,000    |           |         |        |
|                                     | Infrastructure Total                  | Major Road Coris Codsilis / We Zour to Willerhal            | 993,400              | 193,400                  | 400,000            |            | 400,000    |           |         |        |
|                                     | Rec & Culture                         | MEMORIAL POOL - Major Pool Repairs                          | 500,000              | 155,400                  | 400,000            |            | 400,000    |           | 500,000 |        |
|                                     | Rec & Culture Total                   | WEWORKE FOOL - Wajor Fool Repairs                           | 500,000              |                          |                    |            |            |           | 500,000 |        |
| ingineering Total                   | Rec & Culture Total                   |   | 1,493,400            | 193,400                  | 400,000            |            | 400,000    |           | 500,000 |        |
| Public Works - Civic Properties     | Property Services                     | Fire Hall - HVAC and Roof Replacement                       | 13,500               | 13,500                   | 400,000            |            | 400,000    |           | 300,000 |        |
|                                     |                                       | Fire Hall - HVAC and Kool Kepiacement                       | 13,500               |                          |                    |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Property Services Total Rec & Culture | Art Gallery - HVAC and Roof Replacement                     | 475,000              | <b>13,500</b><br>325,000 | 150,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Rec & Culture                         | ·   |                      | ,                        | 185.800            | C4 200     |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | Lewis Centre - Roof Replacement                             | 250,000              | -                        | ,                  | 64,200     |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | Museum - Hydraulic Freight Elevator replacement             | 180,000              | 140.000                  | 180,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | Lewis Centre - Vern Nicols Floor                            | 140,000              | 140,000                  |                    |            |            |           | 05.000  |        |
|                                     |                                       | MEMORIAL POOL - Mech/Electric Upgrades Heat/Chemical        | 85,000               |                          |                    |            |            |           | 85,000  |        |
|                                     |                                       | MEMORIAL POOL - Repair Cracks Main Pool                     | 55,000               |                          |                    |            |            |           | 55,000  |        |
|                                     |                                       | MEMORIAL POOL - New Pool Covers                             | 12,000               |                          |                    |            |            |           | 12,000  |        |
|                                     | Rec & Culture Total                   |   | 1,197,000            | 465,000                  | 515,800            | 64,200     |            |           | 152,000 |        |
| Public Works - Civic Properties Tot |                                       |   | 1,210,500            | 478,500                  | 515,800            | 64,200     |            |           | 152,000 |        |
|                                     | Fleet                                 | Fleet Management - PWS - Heavy Vehicles                     | 300,000              |                          | 300,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | Fleet Management - PWS - Light Vehicles                     | 300,000              |                          | 300,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Fleet Total                           |   | 600,000              |                          | 600,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
| Public Works - Fleet Total          |                                       |   | 600,000              |                          | 600,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Parks                                 | Misc Playground (1 replacement every second year)           | 500,000              |                          | 500,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | Bill Moore - Irrigation System Replacement                  | 150,000              | 150,000                  |                    |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | Pedestrian Bridges replacement program                      | 35,000               | 35,000                   |                    |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Parks Total                           |   | 685,000              | 185,000                  | 500,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
| ublic Works - Parks Total           |                                       |   | 685,000              | 185,000                  | 500,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Cemetery                              | CEMETERY - Niche Wall Design/Development                    | 80,000               |                          |                    |            |            |           | 80,000  |        |
|                                     |                                       | CEMETERY - Landscape Additions                              | 40,000               |                          |                    |            |            |           | 40,000  |        |
|                                     | Cemetery Total                        |   | 120,000              |                          |                    |            |            |           | 120,000 |        |
| ublic Works - Parks (Cemetery) To   | otal                                  |   | 120,000              |                          |                    |            |            |           | 120,000 |        |
| ublic Works - Transportation        | Infrastructure                        | Pedestrian, Cycling and Pavement Renewal Program            | 1,535,000            | 235,000                  |                    |            |            | 1,300,000 |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | Cycling Network Plan Improvements Implementation            | 250,000              | 50,000                   |                    |            |            | 200,000   |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | Crosswalk Island Highway at Beachwood road                  | 30,000               | 30,000                   |                    |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Infrastructure Total                  |   | 1,815,000            | 315,000                  |                    |            |            | 1,500,000 |         |        |
|                                     | Public Works                          | Traffic - Signal Controller Renewal Program                 | 375,000              | 75,000                   | 300,000            |            |            | , ,       |         |        |
|                                     |                                       | Small Tool Electrification                                  | 100,000              | 75,000                   | 100,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     |                                       |   | 100,000              |                          | 100,000            |            |            |           |         |        |
|                                     | Public Works Total                    |   | 475 000              | 75 000                   | 400 000            |            |            |           |         |        |
| ublic Works - Transportation Tota   | Public Works Total                    |   | 475,000<br>2.290.000 | <b>75,000</b>            | 400,000<br>400.000 |            |            | 1.500.000 |         |        |

|                                       |                          |   |            | 2025     |            | 2025    | 2025    | 2025        | 2025    |   |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------|----------|------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---|
|                                       |                          |   | 2025       | 2025     | 2025       | 2025    | 2025    | 2025        | 2025    | 2025                                    |
| December and December 1911            |                          | Burdank describation  | 2025       | General  | 2025       | DCC     |         | Gas Tax Fed | CVRD    | 2025                                    |
| Department Responsible                | Area                     | Project description   | Budget     | Revenues | Reserves   | Reserve | Funding | Grant       | Grant   | Debt                                    |
| II                                    | Corporate Services       | New softwares (Future IT Projects)  | 50,000     |          | 50,000     |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       |                          | Server Replacement  | 50,000     |          | 50,000     |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       |                          | Photocopiers  | 30,000     |          | 30,000     |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       |                          | Electronic Records Management System (EDRMS)  | 15,000     |          | 15,000     |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       |                          | Large Format Plotter  | 15,000     |          | 15,000     |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       | Corporate Services Total |   | 160,000    |          | 160,000    |         |         |             |         |   |
| IT Total                              |                          |   | 160,000    |          | 160,000    |         |         |             |         |   |
| Fire Department                       | Fire Services            | FIRE DEPT - Light Vehicles  | 90,000     |          | 90,000     |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       | Fire Services Total      |   | 90,000     |          | 90,000     |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       | Property Services        | FIRE - New Satellite Firehall   | 8,500,000  |          | 2,000,000  |         |         |             |         | 6,500,000                               |
|                                       | Property Services Total  |   | 8,500,000  |          | 2,000,000  |         |         |             |         | 6,500,000                               |
| Fire Department Total                 |                          |   | 8,590,000  |          | 2,090,000  |         |         |             |         | 6,500,000                               |
| Recreation & Culture                  | Parks                    | Courtenay Riverway South Extension Beachwood to City Park - Phase 2                                     | 75,000     | 75,000   |            |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       |                          | Partners in Parks program   | 50,000     | 50,000   |            |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       | Parks Total              |   | 125,000    | 125,000  |            |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       | Rec & Culture            | Park Master Plan - placeholder for future initiatives   | 500,000    |          | 500,000    |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       |                          | LEWIS CENTRE - Equipments   | 45,000     |          | 45,000     |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       |                          | SID THEATRE - Future year estimation  | 20,000     |          | 20,000     |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       | Rec & Culture Total      |   | 565,000    |          | 565,000    |         |         |             |         |   |
| Recreation & Culture Total            |                          |   | 690,000    | 125.000  |            |         |         |             |         |   |
| Engineering                           | Infrastructure           | Major Road Cons - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar  | 1,934,400  |          | 200,000    | 132,200 | 802,200 |             |         | 1,000,000                               |
| 2.18.11.22.11.18                      | astractare               | Braidwood Road Design - Storm & Road  | 30,000     | 30,000   |            | 102,200 | 002,200 |             |         | 2,000,000                               |
|                                       |                          | Renewable Energy options  | 30,000     | 30,000   |            |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       | Infrastructure Total     | nenewable Energy options  | 1,964,400  | 30,000   |            | 132,200 | 802,200 |             |         | 1,000,000                               |
| Engineering Total                     | illiastructure rotai     |   | 1,964,400  | 30,000   |            | 132,200 | -       |             |         | 1.000.000                               |
| Public Works - Civic Properties       | Property Services        | Fire Hall - HVAC and Roof Replacement   | 450,000    | 325,000  | 125,000    | 132,200 | 802,200 |             |         | 1,000,000                               |
| Fubile Works - Civic Froperties       | Property Services Total  | The Hall - HVAC and Roof Replacement  | 450,000    | 325,000  | 125,000    |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       | Rec & Culture            | MEMORIAL POOL - Mech/Electric Upgrades Heat/Chemical  | 112,000    | 323,000  | 123,000    |         |         |             | 112,000 |   |
|                                       | kec & culture            | MEMORIAL POOL - Metrit Electric Opgrades Heart Crieffical  MEMORIAL POOL - VIHA Infrastructure Upgrades | 80,000     |          |            |         |         |             | 80,000  |   |
|                                       |                          | Lewis Centre - Squash Court Floor Replacement   | 40,000     |          | 40,000     |         |         |             | 80,000  |   |
|                                       |                          | ·   |            |          | 36,000     |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       |                          | Lewis Centre - Squash Court Wall Replacement  | 36,000     | -        | 36,000     |         |         |             | 20.000  |   |
|                                       | 2 2 2 1 2 1 1            | MEMORIAL POOL - Repair Cracks Main Pool   | 20,000     |          | <b>-</b> c |         |         |             | 20,000  |   |
|                                       | Rec & Culture Total      |   | 288,000    | 00-000   | 76,000     |         |         |             | 212,000 |   |
| Public Works - Civic Properties Total | 51 .                     | 51 444 4 9000 11 17 17 17 17  | 738,000    | 325,000  |            |         |         |             | 212,000 |   |
| Public Works - Fleet                  | Fleet                    | Fleet Management - PWS - Heavy Vehicles   | 300,000    |          | 300,000    |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       |                          | Fleet Management - PWS - Light Vehicles   | 300,000    |          | 300,000    |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       | Fleet Total              |   | 600,000    |          | 600,000    |         |         |             |         |   |
| Public Works - Fleet Total            |                          |   | 600,000    |          | 600,000    |         |         |             |         |   |
| Public Works - Parks                  | Parks                    | Misc Playground (1 replacement every second year)   | 120,000    | 120,000  |            |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       |                          | Pedestrian Bridges replacement program  | 35,000     | 35,000   |            |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       | Parks Total              |   | 155,000    | 155,000  |            |         |         |             |         |   |
| Public Works - Parks Total            |                          |   | 155,000    | 155,000  |            |         |         |             |         |   |
| Public Works - Parks (Cemetery)       | Cemetery                 | CEMETERY - Lawn Crypts  | 120,000    |          |            |         |         |             | 120,000 |   |
|                                       |                          | CEMETERY - Cemetery General Work  | 60,000     |          |            |         |         |             | 60,000  |   |
|                                       | Cemetery Total           |   | 180,000    |          |            |         |         |             | 180,000 |   |
| Public Works - Parks (Cemetery) Total |                          |   | 180,000    |          |            |         |         |             | 180,000 |   |
| Public Works - Transportation         | Infrastructure           | Pedestrian, Cycling and Pavement Renewal Program  | 1,249,000  | (51,000) |            |         |         | 1,300,000   |         |   |
|                                       |                          | Cycling Network Plan Improvements Implementation  | 250,000    | 50,000   |            |         |         | 200,000     |         |   |
|                                       | Infrastructure Total     |   | 1,499,000  | (1,000)  |            |         |         | 1,500,000   |         |   |
|                                       | Public Works             | Traffic - Signal Controller Renewal Program   | 375,000    | 75,000   | 300,000    |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       |                          | Small Tool Electrification  | 1 .,       | 1,       | .,         |         |         |             |         |   |
|                                       | Public Works Total       |   | 375,000    | 75,000   | 300,000    |         |         |             |         |   |
| Public Works - Transportation Total   |                          |   | 1.874.000  | 74,000   | 300,000    |         |         | 1.500.000   |         |   |
| Grand Total                           |                          |   | 14,951,400 | 709,000  | 3,916,000  | 132,200 | 802,200 |             | 392,000 | 7,500,000                               |
| Grana rotar                           |                          |   | 17,331,400 | 705,000  | 3,310,000  | 132,200 | 002,200 | 1,300,000   | 332,000 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |

|                                      |                          |  | 2026      | 2026<br>General | 2026      | 2026<br>Fed / Prov | 2026<br>Gas Tax Fed | 2026<br>CVRD | 2026<br>Other | 2026      |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| Department Responsible               | Area                     | Project description  | Budget    | Revenues        | Reserves  | Funding            | Grant               | Grant        | Contributions | Debt      |
|                                      | Corporate Services       | New softwares (Future IT Projects)                                       | 50,000    |                 | 50,000    |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      |                          | Photocopiers   | 30,000    |                 | 30,000    |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      |                          | Large Format Plotter   | 15,000    |                 | 15,000    |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | Corporate Services Total |  | 95,000    |                 | 95,000    |                    |                     |              |               |           |
| Total                                |                          |  | 95,000    |                 | 95,000    |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | Fire Services            | FIRE DEPT - Light Vehicles   | 945,000   | 445,000         | 500,000   |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | Fire Services Total      |  | 945,000   | 445,000         | 500,000   |                    |                     |              |               |           |
| re Department Total                  |                          |  | 945,000   | 445,000         | 500,000   |                    |                     |              |               |           |
| ecreation & Culture                  | Parks                    | Courtenay Riverway South Extension Beachwood to City Park - Phase 2      | 400,000   | 100,000         | 100,000   |                    |                     |              | 200,000       |           |
|                                      |                          | Courtenay Riverway South Extension City Park to Regional Trail - Phase 3 | 75,000    | 75,000          |           |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      |                          | Partners in Parks program  | 50,000    | 50,000          |           |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | Parks Total              |  | 525,000   | 225,000         | 100,000   |                    |                     |              | 200.000       |           |
|                                      | Rec & Culture            | LEWIS CENTRE - Needs assessments for Capital Improvements                | 50,000    |                 | 50,000    |                    |                     |              | 200,000       |           |
|                                      | nes a saitare            | LEWIS CENTRE - Equipments  | 45,000    |                 | 45,000    |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      |                          | SID THEATRE - Future year estimation                                     | 20,000    | }               | 20,000    |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | Rec & Culture Total      | one meante - ruture year estimation                                      | 115,000   |                 | 115,000   |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | Nec & Culture Total      |  | 640,000   | 225.000         | 215.000   |                    |                     |              | 200.000       |           |
| ecreation & Culture Total            | Infrastructure           | Draidwaad Daad Dariga Ctarm 9 Daad                                       | 0.0,000   | 225,000         | 215,000   | 1 500 000          |                     |              | 200,000       | 1 750 00  |
|                                      | intrastructure           | Braidwood Road Design - Storm & Road                                     | 3,250,000 |                 |           | 1,500,000          |                     |              |               | 1,750,00  |
|                                      |                          | Anderton Dike Remediation  | 390,000   | 390,000         |           |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      |                          | Major Road Cons - 13 St - Burgess to Willemar Road Reconstruction        | 14,000    | 14,000          |           |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      |                          | Storm Drainage - 13 St - Burgess to Willemar Storm Reconstruction        | 14,000    | 14,000          |           |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      |                          | Renewable Energy options   |           |                 |           |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | Infrastructure Total     |  | 3,668,000 | 418,000         |           | 1,500,000          |                     |              |               | 1,750,000 |
| ngineering Total                     |                          |  | 3,668,000 | 418,000         |           | 1,500,000          |                     |              |               | 1,750,000 |
|                                      | Public Works             | PUBLIC WORKS - New Public Works Building                                 | 500,000   |                 |           |                    |                     |              |               | 500,000   |
|                                      | Public Works Total       |  | 500,000   |                 |           |                    |                     |              |               | 500,000   |
| ublic Works - Admin Total            |                          |  | 500,000   |                 |           |                    |                     |              |               | 500,000   |
|                                      | Rec & Culture            | MEMORIAL POOL - VIHA Infrastructure Upgrades                             | 110,000   |                 |           |                    |                     | 110,000      |               |           |
|                                      |                          | MEMORIAL POOL - Mech/Electric Upgrades Heat/Chemical                     | 100,000   |                 |           |                    |                     | 100,000      |               |           |
|                                      |                          | Lewis Centre - Squash Court Floor Replacement                            | 40,000    |                 | 40,000    |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      |                          | Lewis Centre - Squash Court Wall Replacement                             | 36,000    |                 | 36,000    |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      |                          | MEMORIAL POOL - Repair Cracks Main Pool                                  | 20,000    | ĺ               |           |                    |                     | 20,000       |               |           |
|                                      | Rec & Culture Total      | <u> </u>   | 306,000   |                 | 76.000    |                    |                     | 230,000      |               |           |
| ublic Works - Civic Properties Total |                          |  | 306.000   |                 | 76.000    |                    |                     | 230.000      |               |           |
|                                      | Fleet                    | Fleet Management - PWS - Heavy Vehicles                                  | 300,000   | ĺ               | 300,000   |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | . icet                   | Fleet Management - PWS - Light Vehicles                                  | 300,000   |                 | 300,000   |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | Fleet Total              | receivanagement 1 wo Eight Venices                                       | 600,000   |                 | 600,000   |                    |                     |              |               |           |
| ıblic Works - Fleet Total            | ricet rotai              |  | 600,000   |                 | 600,000   |                    |                     |              |               |           |
| ıblic Works - Parks                  | Parks                    | Woodcote - Irrigation System Replacement                                 | 80,000    | 80,000          | 000,000   |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | raiks                    | Pedestrian Bridges replacement program                                   | 35,000    | 35,000          |           |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | Parks Total              | Pedestrian Bridges replacement program                                   | 115,000   | 115,000         |           |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | Parks Total              |  |           |                 |           |                    |                     |              |               |           |
| ublic Works - Parks Total            |                          | CENTERN NILL WILLS IN ID.  | 115,000   | 115,000         |           |                    |                     | 4 40 000     |               |           |
|                                      | Cemetery                 | CEMETERY - Niche Wall Design/Development                                 | 140,000   |                 |           |                    |                     | 140,000      |               |           |
|                                      |                          | CEMETERY - Irrigation/Drainage   | 10,000    |                 |           |                    |                     | 10,000       |               |           |
|                                      | Cemetery Total           |  | 150,000   |                 |           |                    |                     | 150,000      |               |           |
| ıblic Works - Parks (Cemetery) Total |                          |  | 150,000   |                 |           |                    |                     | 150,000      |               |           |
|                                      | Infrastructure           | Pedestrian, Cycling and Pavement Renewal Program                         | 1,307,000 | 7,000           |           |                    | 1,300,000           |              |               |           |
|                                      |                          | Cycling Network Plan Improvements Implementation                         | 250,000   | 50,000          |           |                    | 200,000             |              |               |           |
|                                      | Infrastructure Total     |  | 1,557,000 | 57,000          |           |                    | 1,500,000           |              |               |           |
|                                      | Public Works             | Traffic - Signal Controller Renewal Program                              | 375,000   | 75,000          | 300,000   |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      |                          | Small Tool Electrification   |           |                 |           |                    |                     |              |               |           |
|                                      | Public Works Total       |  | 375,000   | 75,000          | 300,000   |                    |                     |              |               |           |
| ublic Works - Transportation Total   |                          |  | 1.932.000 | 132.000         | 300.000   |                    | 1.500.000           |              |               |           |
| rand Total                           |                          |  | 8,951,000 | 1,335,000       | 1,786,000 | 1,500,000          | 1,500,000           | 380,000      | 200,000       | 2,250,000 |

|  |                       |  |                    | 2027      |           | 2027       | 2027        | 2027           | 2027          |            |
|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------------|
|  |                       |  | 2027               | General   | 2027      | Fed / Prov | Gas Tax Fed | CVRD           | Other         | 2027       |
| Department Responsible   | Area                  | Project description  | Budget             | Revenues  | Reserves  | Funding    | Grant       | Grant          | Contributions | Debt       |
|  | Corporate Services    | New softwares (Future IT Projects)                                       | 50,000             |           | 50,000    |            |             |                |               |            |
|  |                       | Photocopiers   | 30,000             |           | 30,000    |            |             |                |               |            |
|  |                       | Large Format Plotter   | 15,000             |           | 15,000    |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Corporate Services To | tal  | 95,000             |           | 95,000    |            |             |                |               |            |
| T Total  |                       |  | 95,000             |           | 95,000    |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Fire Services         | FIRE DEPT - Replacement Truck (ladder 2022, pumper 2027)                 | 1,200,000          | 700,000   | 500,000   |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Fire Services Total   |  | 1,200,000          | 700,000   | 500,000   |            |             |                |               |            |
| ire Department Total   |                       |  | 1,200,000          | 700,000   | 500,000   |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Parks                 | Courtenay Riverway South Extension City Park to Regional Trail - Phase 3 | 400,000            | 100,000   | 100,000   |            |             |                | 200,000       |            |
|  |                       | Partners in Parks program  | 50,000             | 50,000    |           |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Parks Total           |  | 450,000            | 150,000   | 100,000   |            |             |                | 200,000       |            |
|  | Rec & Culture         | LEWIS CENTRE - Equipments  | 45,000             |           | 45,000    |            |             |                |               |            |
|  |                       | SID THEATRE - Future year estimation                                     | 20,000             |           | 20,000    |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Rec & Culture Total   |  | 65,000             |           | 65,000    |            |             |                |               |            |
| Recreation & Culture Total                                       |                       |  | 515,000            | 150,000   | 165,000   |            |             |                | 200,000       |            |
|  | Infrastructure        | Anderton Dike Remediation  | 14,300,000         |           |           | 10,439,000 |             |                |               | 3,861,000  |
|  |                       | Storm Drainage - 13 St - Burgess to Willemar Storm Reconstruction        | 871,000            |           |           |            |             |                |               | 871,000    |
|  |                       | Major Road Cons - 13 St - Burgess to Willemar Road Reconstruction        | 871,000            |           |           |            |             |                |               | 871,000    |
|  |                       | Lerwick traffic improvement - Malahat to Macdonald                       | 150,000            | 150,000   |           |            |             |                |               |            |
|  |                       | Renewable Energy options   |                    |           |           |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Infrastructure Total  |  | 16,192,000         | 150,000   |           | 10,439,000 |             |                |               | 5,603,000  |
| Ingineering Total  |                       |  | 16,192,000         | 150,000   |           | 10,439,000 |             |                |               | 5,603,000  |
|  | Public Works          | PUBLIC WORKS - New Public Works Building                                 | 7,000,000          |           |           |            |             |                |               | 7,000,000  |
|  | Public Works Total    |  | 7,000,000          | ĺ         |           |            |             |                |               | 7,000,000  |
| Public Works - Admin Total                                       |                       |  | 7.000.000          |           |           |            |             |                |               | 7.000.000  |
| Public Works - Civic Properties                                  | Rec & Culture         | MEMORIAL POOL - Mech/Electric Upgrades Heat/Chemical                     | 25,000             |           |           |            |             | 25,000         |               |            |
|  |                       | MEMORIAL POOL - VIHA Infrastructure Upgrades                             | 25,000             |           |           |            |             | 25,000         |               |            |
|  |                       | MEMORIAL POOL - Repair Cracks Main Pool                                  | 20,000             |           |           |            |             | 20,000         |               |            |
|  | Rec & Culture Total   |  | 70,000             |           |           |            |             | 70,000         |               |            |
| Public Works - Civic Properties To                               |                       |  | 70,000             |           |           |            |             | 70.000         |               |            |
| Public Works - Fleet   | Fleet                 | Fleet Management - PWS - Heavy Vehicles                                  | 300,000            |           | 300,000   |            |             | 70,000         |               |            |
|  | ricct                 | Fleet Management - PWS - Light Vehicles                                  | 300,000            |           | 300,000   |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Fleet Total           | neet wandgement 1 wo Eight venicles                                      | 600,000            |           | 600,000   |            |             |                |               |            |
| Public Works - Fleet Total                                       | ricct rotal           |  | 600,000            |           | 600,000   |            |             |                |               |            |
| Public Works - Parks   | Parks                 | Misc Playground (1 replacement every second year)                        | 120,000            | 120,000   | 000,000   |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Tarks                 | Pedestrian Bridges replacement program                                   | 35,000             | 35,000    |           |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Parks Total           | redestrian bridges replacement program                                   | 155,000            | 155,000   |           |            |             |                |               |            |
| Public Works - Parks Total                                       | raiks iotai           |  | 155,000            | 155,000   |           |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Cemetery              | CEMETERY - Lawn Crypts   | 240,000            | 155,000   |           |            |             | 240.000        |               |            |
|  | Cemetery Total        | CLIVIL I LIKT - Law II CI YPLS   | 240,000<br>240,000 |           |           |            |             | <b>240,000</b> |               |            |
| Public Morks Power (Constant)                                    |                       |  | 240,000            |           |           |            |             | 240,000        |               |            |
| Public Works - Parks (Cemetery) To Public Works - Transportation |                       | Redectrion Cycling and Rayoment Renowal Brogram                          |                    | 100,000   |           |            | 1,300,000   | 240,000        |               |            |
|  | Infrastructure        | Pedestrian, Cycling and Pavement Renewal Program                         | 1,400,000          | ,         |           |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | 1.6                   | Cycling Network Plan Improvements Implementation                         | 250,000            | 50,000    |           |            | 200,000     |                |               |            |
|  | Infrastructure Total  |  | 1,650,000          | 150,000   | 00        |            | 1,500,000   |                |               |            |
|  | Public Works          | Traffic - Signal Controller Renewal Program                              | 375,000            | 75,000    | 300,000   |            |             |                |               |            |
|  |                       | Small Tool Electrification   |                    |           |           |            |             |                |               |            |
|  | Public Works Total    |  | 375,000            | 75,000    | 300,000   |            |             |                |               |            |
| Public Works - Transportation To                                 | tal                   |  | 2,025,000          | 225,000   | 300,000   |            | 1,500,000   |                |               |            |
| Grand Total  |                       |  | 28,092,000         | 1,380,000 | 1,660,000 | 10,439,000 | 1,500,000   | 310,000        | 200,000       | 12,603,000 |

#### Water Capital Expenditures 2022-2027

|   | 2022    | 2023      | 2024    | 2025      | 2026    | 2027    | Total 2023-2027 |
|---|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|
| Project description   | Budget  | Budget    | Budget  | Budget    | Budget  | Budget  | Budget          |
| Water - Sandwick Area Fireflow Upgrade                          | 125,000 | 1,376,500 |         |           |         |         | 1,376,500       |
| Water - South Courtenay Secondary Transmission                  | 250,000 | 601,000   |         | 3,500,000 |         |         | 4,101,000       |
| Water Smart Initiatives - District Meter Zone                   | 350,000 | 349,100   | 400,000 | 75,000    | 400,000 | 75,000  | 1,299,100       |
| Sandpiper / Millard Water Main Upgrade                          | 107,200 | 79,200    |         |           |         |         | 79,200          |
| WATER - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar                          | -       | 15,000    | 64,500  | 644,800   |         |         | 724,300         |
| Braidwood Road - Road & Utility - Water Component               | 20,300  | -         |         | 10,000    | 500,000 |         | 510,000         |
| South Courtenay PRV and Booster Station Upgrades (Buckstone Rd) |         |           |         |           | 50,000  | 500,000 | 550,000         |
| New PRV Connection to 87 Zone (Cumberland - Arden)              |         |           |         |           | 30,000  | 300,000 | 330,000         |
| Water - Highway 19A Loop - Christie Parkway                     | 42,500  |           |         |           |         |         | -               |
| Total Water Capital   | 895,000 | 2,420,800 | 464,500 | 4,229,800 | 980,000 | 875,000 | 8,970,100       |

#### Water Capital Expenditures with Funding

| Project description                               | 2022<br>Budget | 2022<br>Forecast | 2023<br>Budget | 2023<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2023 Reserve<br>for Future<br>Expenditures | 2023<br>Reserves | 2024<br>Budget | 2024<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2024<br>Reserves | 2025<br>Budget | 2025<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2025<br>Fed / Prov<br>Funding | 2025<br>Debt |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Water - Sandwick Area Fireflow Upgrade            | 125,000        | 51,000           | 1,376,500      | 152,500                         | 74,000                                     | 1,150,000        |                |                                 |                  |                |                                 |                               |              |
| Water - South Courtenay Secondary Transmission    | 250,000        | 17,710           | 601,000        | 368,700                         | 232,300                                    |                  |                |                                 |                  | 3,500,000      | 250,000                         |                               | 3,250,000    |
| Water Smart Initiatives - District Meter Zone     | 350,000        | 75,923           | 349,100        | 37,100                          | 112,000                                    | 200,000          | 400,000        | 200,000                         | 200,000          | 75,000         | 75,000                          |                               |              |
| Sandpiper / Millard Water Main Upgrade            | 107,200        | 28,000           | 79,200         |                                 | 79,200                                     |                  |                |                                 |                  |                |                                 |                               |              |
| WATER - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar            | -              | -                | 15,000         | 15,000                          |  |                  | 64,500         | 64,500                          |                  | 644,800        |                                 | 344,800                       | 300,000      |
| Braidwood Road - Road & Utility - Water Component | 20,300         | 9,000            | -              | -                               |  |                  |                |                                 |                  | 10,000         | 10,000                          |                               |              |
| Water - Highway 19A Loop - Christie Parkway       | 42,500         | 66,826           |                |                                 |  |                  |                |                                 |                  |                |                                 |                               |              |
| Total Water Capital                               | 895,000        | 248,458          | 2,420,800      | 573,300                         | 497,500                                    | 1,350,000        | 464,500        | 264,500                         | 200,000          | 4,229,800      | 335,000                         | 344,800                       | 3,550,000    |

| Project description   | 2026<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2026<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2026<br>Reserves | 2026<br>Debt | 2027<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2027<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2027<br>Debt |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Braidwood Road - Road & Utility - Water Component               | 500,000                    |                                 |                  | 500,000      |                            |                                 |              |
| Water Smart Initiatives - District Meter Zone                   | 400,000                    | 200,000                         | 200,000          |              | 75,000                     | 75,000                          |              |
| South Courtenay PRV and Booster Station Upgrades (Buckstone Rd) | 50,000                     | 50,000                          |                  |              | 500,000                    |                                 | 500,000      |
| New PRV Connection to 87 Zone (Cumberland - Arden)              | 30,000                     | 30,000                          |                  |              | 300,000                    |                                 | 300,000      |
| Total Water Capital   | 980,000                    | 280,000                         | 200,000          | 500,000      | 875,000                    | 75,000                          | 800,000      |

#### Sewer Capital Expenditures 2022-2027

|  | 2022      | 2023      | 2024      | 2025    | 2026    | 2027      | Total 2023-2027 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| Project description  | Budget    | Budget    | Budget    | Budget  | Budget  | Budget    | Budget          |
| Sewer - 1st Street Lift Station Replacement                      | 332,000   | 3,095,600 |           |         |         |           | 3,095,600       |
| Puntledge Sanitary Catchment Replacement (Comox Rd)              | 429,300   | 327,500   | 2,531,500 |         |         |           | 2,859,000       |
| South Courtenay Sewer System                                     | 86,400    | 224,000   |           |         |         |           | 224,000         |
| Sewer Equipment - Lift Station Pumps                             |           | 60,000    |           |         |         |           | 60,000          |
| Sewer - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar                           |           | 15,000    | 64,500    | 644,800 |         |           | 724,300         |
| Sewer - Greenwood Trunk Construction                             | 1,724,700 | 12,000    |           |         |         |           | 12,000          |
| Braidwood Road - Road & Utility - Sewer Component                | 20,300    |           |           | 10,000  | 500,000 |           | 510,000         |
| Anderton Dike Remediation - Sanitary Lift Station Relocalisation |           |           |           |         | 140,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,640,000       |
| Sewer - Mansfield Drive Forcemain - Genset                       | 1,504,000 |           |           |         |         |           | -               |
| Total Sewer Capital  | 4,096,700 | 3,734,100 | 2,596,000 | 654,800 | 640,000 | 1,500,000 | 9,124,900       |

#### **Sewer Capital Expenditures with Funding**

| Project description                                 | 2022<br>Budget | 2022<br>Forecast | 2023<br>Budget | 2023<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2023 Reserve<br>for Future<br>Expenditures | 2023<br>Reserves | 2023<br>Debt | 2024<br>Budget | 2024<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2024<br>Reserves | 2024<br>Debt | 2025<br>Budget | 2025<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2025<br>Fed / Prov<br>Funding | 2025<br>Debt |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Sewer - 1st Street Lift Station Replacement         | 332,000        | 107,600          | 3,095,600      | 71,200                          | 224,400                                    | 300,000          | 2,500,000    |                |                                 |                  |              |                |                                 |                               |              |
| Puntledge Sanitary Catchment Replacement (Comox Rd) | 429,300        | 101,800          | 327,500        |                                 | 327,500                                    |                  |              | 2,531,500      | 31,500                          | 500,000          | 2,000,000    |                |                                 |                               |              |
| South Courtenay Sewer System                        | 86,400         | 50,415           | 224,000        | 188,000                         | 36,000                                     |                  |              |                |                                 |                  |              |                |                                 |                               |              |
| Sewer Equipment - Lift Station Pumps                |                |                  | 60,000         |                                 |  | 60,000           |              |                |                                 |                  |              |                |                                 |                               |              |
| Sewer - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar              |                | -                | 15,000         | 15,000                          |  |                  |              | 64,500         | 64,500                          |                  |              | 644,800        |                                 | 344,800                       | 300,000      |
| Sewer - Greenwood Trunk Construction                | 1,724,700      | 1,631,364        | 12,000         |                                 |  | 12,000           |              |                |                                 |                  |              |                |                                 |                               |              |
| Braidwood Road - Road & Utility - Sewer Component   | 20,300         | 9,000            |                | -                               |  |                  |              |                |                                 |                  |              | 10,000         | 10,000                          |                               |              |
| Sewer - Mansfield Drive Forcemain - Genset          | 1,504,000      | -                |                | -                               |  |                  |              |                |                                 |                  |              |                |                                 |                               |              |
| Total Sewer Capital                                 | 4,096,700      | 1,900,179        | 3,734,100      | 274,200                         | 587,900                                    | 372,000          | 2,500,000    | 2,596,000      | 96,000                          | 500,000          | 2,000,000    | 654,800        | 10,000                          | 344,800                       | 300,000      |

| Project description  | 2026<br>Budget | 2026<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2026<br>Debt | 2027<br>Budget | 2027<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2027<br>Debt |
|--|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Braidwood Road - Road & Utility - Sewer Component                | 500,000        |                                 | 500,000      |                |                                 |              |
| Anderton Dike Remediation - Sanitary Lift Station Relocalisation | 140,000        | 140,000                         |              | 1,500,000      | 500,000                         | 1,000,000    |
| Total Sewer Capital  | 640,000        | 140,000                         | 500,000      | 1,500,000      | 500,000                         | 1,000,000    |

# **City of Courtenay**

# 2023 - 2027 Proposed Gaming Funds Distribution

| Gaming Funds       |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Available Balance, | \$ 1,950,643 |
| December 31, 2022  |              |

| Distribution: Major C                | ategories  | 2023   | 2024  | 2025  | 2026  | 2027  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Estimated Annual Re</b>           | venue  | 1,250,000  | 1,250,000                                     | 1,250,000                                     | 1,250,000                                     | 1,250,000                                     |
| Support Downtown<br>Arts and Culture | Annual Grants: CV Art Gallery Ctny & Dist Historical Society Sid Williams Theatre Society Downtown cultural events   | 65,000<br>50,000<br>105,000<br>5,000<br><b>225,000</b>             | 65,000<br>50,000<br>105,000<br>5,000          | 65,000<br>50,000<br>105,000<br>5,000          | 65,000<br>50,000<br>105,000<br>5,000          | 65,000<br>50,000<br>105,000<br>5,000          |
| Council Initiatives &<br>Projects    | Feb 19, 2019 Resolution - LUSH Community Garden Annual Grant Nov 19, 2018 Resolution - Heritage Refurbish Clocks (2018 carry forward) Annual Grants-in-Aid Management Fee to Comox Valley Community Foundation for Annual Grants-in-Aid program Other Council Initiatives/Projects Mar 28, 2022 Resolution K'omoks Guardian Watchmen Program Electric Charging Stations - Committed 2019-2023 Fin Plan (150k CF to 2022) | 10,000<br>14,800<br>50,000<br>2,500<br>75,000<br>10,000<br>136,300 | 10,000<br>50,000<br>2,500<br>75,000<br>10,000 | 10,000<br>50,000<br>2,500<br>75,000<br>10,000 | 10,000<br>50,000<br>2,500<br>75,000<br>10,000 | 10,000<br>50,000<br>2,500<br>75,000<br>10,000 |
| Public Safety /<br>Security          | RCMP Contract Funding for 2 members  | 442,000  | 457,000                                       | 473,000                                       | 490,000                                       | 507,000                                       |
| Infrastructure<br>Works              | Annual Provision to Infrastructure Reserve<br>Infrastructure Levy Reduction (Approx 1% + 0.5% in 2022)   | 100,000<br>220,000<br><b>320,000</b>                               | 100,000<br>220,000<br><b>320,000</b>          | 100,000<br>220,000<br><b>320,000</b>          | 100,000<br>220,000<br><b>320,000</b>          | 100,000<br>220,000<br><b>320,000</b>          |
| Total Annual Dist                    | ribution   | 1,285,600  | 1,149,500                                     | 1,165,500                                     | 1,182,500                                     | 1,199,500                                     |
| Projected Gaming Fu                  | nd Balance   | 1,915,043  | 2,015,543                                     | 2,100,043                                     | 2,167,543                                     | 2,218,043                                     |



To:CouncilFile No.: 1705-20/1715-20From:City ManagerDate: February 8, 2023

Subject: 2023 - 2027 Water Fund Financial Plan

#### **PURPOSE:**

The purpose of this report is for Council to consider the 2023 – 2027 Water Fund Financial Plan and the proposed water user fee changes for 2023.

#### **POLICY ANALYSIS:**

Section 165 of the *Community Charter* requires a municipality to have a five year financial plan adopted annually and Section 194 permits the levying of a fee to recover the cost for the delivery of a service.

The 2023 – 2027 Water Budget is a component of the annual City of Courtenay five year financial plan. It is proposed to increase the water user fee by 4.0% (2.0% - 2022) in the 2023 – 2027 Water Fund Financial Plan and leave the frontage rate unchanged.

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The five year water fund financial plan is prepared annually and user fees are established to cover the projected cost of service delivery for the upcoming year. Funded entirely from water user fees and frontage fees, the water service is not funded from general property taxation.

The water utility has a regional and a municipal component and each plays a vital role in providing water services to the residents of Courtenay. The Comox Valley Regional District (CVRD) has planned capital upgrades and expansion of their water infrastructure. The new water treatment facility was recently commissioned and now provides a continuous supply of high quality potable water to the growing Comox Valley population. To fund these major capital improvements, the CVRD, through the Water Committee, has increased the bulk water rate from \$0.80 to \$0.96 per m3 as of January 1, 2023, resulting in an increase of 20%. This has a significant impact as bulk water purchase is the largest expense in the water fund, currently representing just over 60% of the total operating costs. Any further changes to the CVRD bulk water rate through their financial planning process will be reflected in future City of Courtenay financial plans.

Similar to the CVRD, the City is required to generate revenues sufficient to fulfil its commitment to operate a Class 3 water distribution system that provides safe drinking water to the residents. Water service expenses in this proposed financial plan also incorporate higher CVRD bulk water rates and sufficient staffing to complete the various maintenance programs required to comply with statutory water permit requirements set by the Province of BC through the Island Health Authority.

After careful review of the water fund, staff is recommending a 4.0% (2.0% - 2022) increase to the water user fee for 2023, which represents an increase of \$20.65 (\$10.12 - 2022) for a single family. Of this increase, about \$13.90 is attributable to the CVRD water purchase, \$1.25 to other City water operating expenses and \$5.50 for capital expenses.

#### **CAO RECOMMENDATIONS:**

THAT Council give first, second and third readings to the Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw 3089, 2023 (Water Fees),

And

THAT Council approve the 2023-2027 Water Fund Financial Plan as presented for inclusion in the 2023-2027 Five-year plan.

Respectfully submitted,

Geoff Garbutt, M.Pl., MCIP, RPP

City Manager (CAO)

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Consideration and approval of a five year financial plan is an annual requirement under the *Community Charter*. The recommended financial plan for the water fund provides detail for 2023, as well as projections for the four following years.

The water utility service is self-funding and receives no funding from the City's general property taxation levy.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

The supply of water to Courtenay consumers is a combined effort involving the CVRD who supplies and transmits treated source water from Comox Lake to the City's boundary where it is then distributed to property owners through the City's water distribution system. The City purchases bulk water from the CVRD and operates and maintains a Class 3 water distribution system. The City must comply with Island Health permit requirements and standards set out in the Drinking Water Protection Act. To provide this service to the public, the City annually prepares a five year financial plan to meet the legislative requirements of Section 165 of the *Community Charter*. This financial plan covers the period of 2023 - 2027.

The 2023-2027 Water Fund Financial Plan is a collaborative corporate effort following the City's Asset Management Bylaw 2981.

# City of Courtenay 2023 – 2027 Water Fund Financial Plan

The proposed 2023-2027 Water Fund Financial Plan is detailed in the following attachments:

Attachment # 1 – Water Operating Fund Budget Overview

Attachment # 2 – Water Capital Fund and Debt Budget Overview

Attachment # 3 – Water Surplus, Reserves and DCC Projections

Attachment # 4 - Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw 3089, 2023

The water fund financial plan includes for 2023 projected revenues of \$10,961,500 and \$8,932,900 of operating expenses, \$29,300 of debt payment, \$1,080,700 transferred to the capital fund (including \$498,200 carried forward from 2022), \$393,600 transferred to various reserves and \$525,000 of amortization.

# Water Operating Fund

#### **Water Operating Expenses**

The water operating expense budget is presented by activity in Table 1. The operating costs increase by \$1,147,800 or 14.7% between 2022 and 2023 budget. Most of the variance is related to the bulk water rate increase.

Table 1: Water Operating Expenses 2022 - 2023 Budget

| Water Activity               | Operating Activity                       | 2022 BUDGET | 2023 BUDGET | Budget increase<br>(decrease) | Variance<br>% |
|------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| CVRD Water Purchase          |  | 4,477,900   | 5,454,700   | 976,800                       |               |
| Water Admin - Salaries/Wages |  | 420,300     | 466,900     | 46,600                        |               |
| Water Administration         |  | 50,800      | 54,900      | 4,100                         |               |
| Water Admin - Training       |  | 37,900      | 38,800      | 900                           |               |
| Water Engineering Services   |  | 74,000      | 48,000      | (26,000)                      |               |
| Water Asset Mgmt             |  | 5,000       | 18,500      | 13,500                        |               |
| Water Admin - BC One Call    |  | 5,400       | 5,900       | 500                           |               |
| Water Operations             | Water Main                               | 170,800     | 169,300     | (1,500)                       |               |
|                              | Water Service                            | 376,100     | 405,200     | 29,100                        |               |
|                              | Water Distribution Valve                 | 91,000      | 99,900      | 8,900                         |               |
|                              | Water Hydrant/Blowoff                    | 201,500     | 218,500     | 17,000                        |               |
|                              | Water Meter                              | 241,700     | 244,500     | 2,800                         |               |
|                              | Water Pump Stations                      | 99,200      | 103,200     | 4,000                         |               |
|                              | Water Quality & Cross Connection Control | 83,100      | 80,500      | (2,600)                       |               |
|                              | Water Conservation Programs              | 71,800      | 60,000      | (11,800)                      |               |
| Water Operations Total       |  | 1,335,200   | 1,381,100   | 45,900                        |               |
| Water Fleet                  |  | 58,100      | 64,300      | 6,200                         |               |
| Water Work in Progress       |  | 100,000     | 100,000     | -                             |               |
| Interfund Allocation         |  | 1,220,500   | 1,299,800   | 79,300                        |               |
| Grand Total                  |  | 7,785,100   | 8,932,900   | 1,147,800                     | 14.7%         |

#### Comox Valley Regional District Bulk Water Purchase

The purchase of potable water from the CVRD is the largest cost driver in the water operating fund, which represents 50% (47% - 2022) of the total water operating budget. The City reviews and adjusts the estimated consumption every year, although it remains difficult to estimate as water consumption depends on many

external factors, such as the weather and population growth. The water consumption for 2023-2027 is estimated based on prior year actual consumption and includes a general increase for consumption.

The CVRD bulk water rate is set to increase from \$0.80 to \$0.96 / m3 as of January 1, 2023: a 20% price adjustment, resulting in a significant increase of \$895,600 for 2023. A general increase in water consumption of 2% is included and represents an additional \$81,200 for a total increase of \$976,800.

Table 2 shows the combined financial impact of a greater consumption and higher rates on actual and estimated water consumption since 2018.

Table 2: Courtenay Water Bulk Purchase 2018-2027

| Courtenay Bulk<br>Water Purchase | Co | onsumption<br>m3 | Consumption % increase | CVRD rate<br>\$ / m3 | rate<br>% increase | Courtenay<br>Annual Cost | Cost<br>% increase |
|----------------------------------|----|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 2018 Actual                      |    | 4,947,081        | _                      | \$0.75               |                    | \$3,710,311              |                    |
| 2019 Actual                      |    | 4,989,913        | 0.9%                   | \$0.80               | 6.7%               | \$3,991,931              | 7.6%               |
| 2020 Actual                      |    | 4,671,511        | -6.4%                  | \$0.80               | 0.0%               | \$3,737,209              | -6.4%              |
| 2021 Actual                      |    | 5,277,350        | 13.0%                  | \$0.80               | 0.0%               | \$4,221,880              | 13.0%              |
| 2022 Estimation                  |    | 5,570,525        | 5.6%                   | \$0.80               | 0.0%               | \$4,456,420              | 5.6%               |
| 2023 Estimation                  |    | 5,681,936        | 2.0%                   | \$0.96               | 20.0%              | <i>\$5,454,658</i>       | 22.4%              |
| 2024 Estimation                  | •  | 5,795,574        | 2.0%                   | \$0.96               | 0.0%               | <i>\$5,563,751</i>       | 2.0%               |
| 2025 Estimation                  |    | 5,911,486        | 2.0%                   | \$0.96               | 0.0%               | \$5,675,027              | 2.0%               |
| 2026 Estimation                  |    | 6,029,716        | 2.0%                   | \$0.96               | 0.0%               | \$5,788,527              | 2.0%               |
| 2027 Estimation                  |    | 6,150,310        | 2.0%                   | \$0.96               | 0.0%               | \$5,904,298              | 2.0%               |

#### Water Administration and Training

Those sections include a portion of the salaries, wages and benefits of the Public Works Services management staff and Engineering team and training expenses. The variance is mainly due to contractual increase for salaries, wages and benefits.

#### Water Engineering Services

This section includes \$20,000 carried forward from 2022 to complete the water rates review as recommended in the Water Smart Action Plan presented to Council on October 28, 2019. This review is currently underway and conducted simultaneously with the sewer rates review.

#### Water Operation

The budget for water operations is expected to remain stable for 2023. It includes the crew wages and benefits as well as the material and services needed to perform regular operations, preventative and reactive work on the water infrastructure. Regular contractual increases are also included for crew wages and benefits.

### Water Fleet

The Water Fleet budget is adjusted every year based on actual and anticipated equipment and vehicle usage.

#### Internal Allocations

Internal allocations are a percentage of the General Fund and Public Works expenses transferred to the Water Fund. The intent is to transfer a reasonable amount for General Government Services and Public Works administrative expenditures (personnel, utilities, materials, insurance, contracted services and fleet costs) as recognition of the costs necessary to provide the service.

The water allocation is set at 14.5% of the General Government Services and 19% of the Public Works Administrative expenses based on prior year estimate. The allocation percentage is reviewed periodically and will be analyzed before next year's budget. The variance represents the general increase in the General Government Services and Public Works expenses.

#### Water Revenues

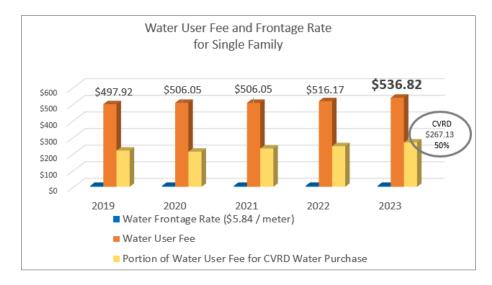
# Water User and Frontage Fees

Revenues collected through water user and frontage fees are used to cover the costs of the operating and capital expenditures. Staff recommends maintaining the current frontage rate at \$5.84 per meter, which is expected to generate \$1,226,500 for 2023 (\$1,218,800 - 2022). Staff proposes to increase the 2023 water user fees by 4.0% (2.0% - 2022) with subsequent increases of 3.5% for the following three years and 2% for 2027. A 4.0% increase takes the residential water rate to \$536.82, a \$20.65 increase from the 2022 rate of \$516.17. An annual 0.5% increase is factored into the revenue calculations for population growth. The water user fees are expected to generate \$7,942,400 for 2023 (\$7,167,300 - 2022).

Through the implementation of the Water Master Plan, the estimations for future growth and asset end of life and replacement will be combined with the estimations for the other linear asset classes to create a draft 20 year capital asset management plan. This information, along with the water rates review planned to be completed in early 2023, will be the basis for a detailed analysis of the frontage and water user fees. Recommendations will then be presented to adjust the water revenue requirements in future year financial plans to create a sustainable utility.

The changes since 2019 in user fees for a single family are detailed in Graph 1. The portion of user fee used to fund the bulk water purchased from the CVRD is illustrated in yellow and corresponds to about \$267, or 50% for 2023, leaving about \$270 per household to fund City's other water related expenses.

Graph 1: Water user fees and frontage rate 2019-2023



#### Other Revenues

The water utility financial plan also includes miscellaneous revenues such as hydrant rentals, lawn sprinkling permits and park water usage for a total of \$294,400 for 2023 (\$291,200 – 2022).

# Water Capital Fund

The projects included in the 2023 Water Capital Budget are listed in Table 3 below. The sources of funding and the projects scheduled for the four following years are detailed in Attachment 2.

Table 3: Water Capital Projects - 2023 Budget

| 2023 Proposed Budget                           |           |
|--|-----------|
| Project description                            | Total     |
| Water - Sandwick Area Fireflow Upgrade         | 1,376,500 |
| Water - South Courtenay Secondary Transmission | 601,000   |
| Water Smart Initiatives - District Meter Zone  | 359,000   |
| Sandpiper / Millard Water Main Upgrade         | 79,200    |
| WATER - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar         | 15,000    |
| Grand Total                                    | 2,430,700 |

#### Debt Servicing Costs

The Water Budget also includes debt servicing costs. The 2023 budget includes \$9,200 of interest payment and \$20,100 of principal payment for a total debt servicing cost of \$29,300 (\$29,300 – 2022). The projected debt servicing costs for 2023 to 2027 are included in Attachment 2.

# Water Surplus and Reserves

The estimated closing balances for water surplus, reserves and Development Cost Charges (DCC) are presented in Table 4 below. The five year schedule is presented in Attachment 3.

Table 4: Estimated water surplus and reserves balance

| WATER<br>Surplus, Reserves and DCC Summary   | Estimated | Budget    |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Estimated Closing Balances                   | 2022      | 2023      |
| Water Fund Surplus                           |           |           |
| Prior Year Operating Surplus (unallocated)   | 4,738,600 | 4,287,800 |
| Surplus Reserve for Future Expenditures      |           |           |
| (Unspent Capital 2022)                       | 498,200   | -         |
|  | 5,236,800 | 4,287,800 |
| Water Capital Fund Surplus (unexpended debt) | 108,900   | 108,900   |
| Water Capital Reserves                       |           |           |
| Water Utility Reserve                        | 1,782,900 | 1,730,600 |
| Asset Management Reserve                     | 1,327,800 | 377,800   |
| Water Machinery and Equipment                | 347,800   | 377,800   |
|  | 3,458,500 | 2,486,200 |
| Total Water Surplus and Reserves             | 8,804,200 | 6,882,900 |
| Total Water DCC Bylaw #2426/2755             | 724,200   | 724,200   |

#### Operating Surplus

The prior year operating surplus balance is estimated at \$4.7M at the end of 2022. An amount or \$450,800 is budgeted to be used in 2023 to balance the water budget. Although a significant portion of the prior year surplus is projected to be used in this 5 year plan, the annual surplus balance will remain above Staff recommended minimum equivalent to 2 to 3 months of operating expenses, about \$1.5M to \$2.2M.

The reserve for future expenditures of \$498,200 represents unspent monies collected in 2022 to fund 2022 capital projects carried forward and to be used in 2023.

#### Capital Reserves

The Water Utility Reserve is to be used only to fund water efficiency programs and initiatives. Half of the meter rental revenue, \$63,500 for 2023 (\$60,800 – 2022), is transferred to this reserve every year. In 2023, \$100,000 will fund the installation of distribution system zone meters at the CVRD connection points, included under the Water Smart Initiatives capital project. An amount of \$15,800 is used to fund the water conservation ambassador project, included in the water operating budget.

In 2023, the Asset Management reserve will provide \$1,15M in funding for the Sandwick Area Fireflow Upgrade and \$100,000 to fund the portion of the Water Smart Initiatives related to the City Watermain on private property.

For 2023, a recommended contribution of \$300,000 to the Asset Management reserve and a contribution of \$30,000 to the Water Machinery and Equipment reserve are included and consistent with previous financial plans.

# Development Cost Charges (DCC)

Water Fund Financial Plan

The City's DCC bylaw is set to be updated in 2023 however this process will take some time and therefore no anticipated changes in the DCC budget are included for 2023. DCC are presented as deferred revenues in the financial statements and are not included with the reserves.

#### **Connection Fees**

#### Waterworks Distribution System Connection Fee

There is proposed update to the waterworks distribution system fee schedule to increase connection fees to \$5,500 from \$2,500 for a ¾ inch connection and to \$6,500 from \$3,500 for a 1-inch connection. The average cost of a ¾ inch connection is from 2019 through 2020 was \$8,293 while connection fees have been limited to \$2,500. Over the two-year period the City has provided a subsidy to water connections of about \$134,000. By increasing the connection fees over the next several years, the City will near the break-even point for this service. Although for 2023 the fees will not be at the break-even point, a phased approach is recommended as significant change in fees can be more challenging to implement.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

To cover the overall cost to deliver the water utility operating and capital activities, an increase of 4.0% is recommended for 2023. This will result in an annual increase of \$20.65 in the single family user rate, of which approximately \$13.90 is attributable to the bulk water purchase from CVRD.

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE IMPLICATIONS:**

Subsequent to Council endorsing the recommended increase for the 2023-2027 Water Fund Financial Plan and user fees bylaw, staff will update the financial system with the new rates, prior to the 2023 utility billing.

Once finalized, the water budget will be incorporated as part of the statutory component of the five year financial plan.

#### **ASSET MANAGEMENT IMPLICATIONS:**

The Asset Management Working Group collects and analyses information provided by condition and risk assessments of the City's water infrastructure, water model calibration, and life-cycle analysis to determine the useful life of water assets. Preventative maintenance programs such as uni-directional flushing have extended the useful life of the infrastructure and future years capital costs have been deferred. The financial plan includes the renewal projects prioritized by the Asset Management Working Group.

#### STRATEGIC PRIORITIES REFERENCE:

#### We focus on organizational and governance excellence

- Communicate appropriately with our community in all decisions we make
- Responsibly provide services at levels which the people we serve are willing to pay

#### We proactively plan and invest in our natural and built environment

- Focus on asset management for sustainable service delivery
- ▲ Look for regional infrastructure solutions for shared services

Page **8** of **10** 

- AREA OF CONTROL: The policy, works and programming matters that fall within Council's jurisdictional authority to act
- AREA OF INFLUENCE: Matters that fall within shared or agreed jurisdiction between Council and another government or party
- AREA OF CONCERN: Matters of interest that are outside Council's jurisdictional authority to act

#### **OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN REFERENCE:**

Municipal Infrastructure

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. Infrastructure and services are resilient to risks and impacts of climate change
- 2. Infrastructure investments are guided by a multiple bottom line decision-making approach: this means energy efficient, fiscally responsible, equitably distributed, sustainable levels of service that protect public health, safety, and the environment
- 3. Natural and engineered forms of green infrastructure are integrated to manage rainwater resources, protect water and air quality, maintain ecosystem function, provide flood control, and address and adapt to climate impacts
- 4. Solid waste, potable water, sanitary sewer and rain and stormwater infrastructure life-cycle costs are minimized by increasing conservation actions and reducing the need to develop new infrastructure capacity
- 5. Third party utility providers such as energy and communications utilities are low carbon and reliable

#### **REGIONAL GROWTH STRATEGY REFERENCE:**

This budget is presented with the intent of encouraging water management approaches and the use of processes and technologies that provide the public with infrastructure that addresses public health needs and concerns, and provides equal service to all residents within the municipality and region. It is presented with the intent to protect the quality of water sources (5-B) as well as to promote water conservation and efficiency throughout the Comox Valley (5-A).

#### **PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT:**

The *Community Charter* (sec. 166) requires that a council must undertake a process of public consultation regarding the proposed financial plan before it is adopted. The City will "**inform**" the public about the 2023-2027 Water Fund Financial Plan through special council meetings, media webcasts, and information posted on the City's website. In addition, the City will "**consult**" the public prior to final adoption of the 2023-2027 Financial Plan Bylaw.

http://c.ymcdn.com/sites/www.iap2.org/resource/resmgr/imported/IAP2%20Spectrum vertical.pdf

participation

goal

#### Increasing Level of Public Impact

# Public To provide public with

# To provide the public with balanced and objective information to assist them in understanding the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

#### Consult

To obtain public feedback on analysis, alternatives and/or decisions.

#### Involve

To work directly with the public throughout the process to ensure that public concerns and aspirations are consistently understood and considered.

#### Collaborate Empower

To partner with the public in each aspect of the decision including the development of alternatives and the identification of the preferred solution. To place final decision-making in the hands of

the public.

#### **OPTIONS:**

## Option 1:

THAT Council give first, second and third readings to the Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw 3089, 2023 (Water Fees),

#### And

THAT Council approve the 2023-2027 Water Fund Financial Plan as presented for inclusion in the 2023-2027 Five-year plan.

#### Option 2:

That Council provide alternative direction to staff.

Prepared by:

Annie Birara

Annie Bérard, CPA, CMA, MBA Manager of Financial Planning, Payroll and Business Performance

Reviewed by:

Kyle Shaw, AScT, CPWI, CWP, CWWP Director of Public Works Services Reviewed by:

Adam Langenmaier, BBA, CPA, CA Director of Financial Services

adam Langenmaier

Concurrence by:

Geoff Garbutt, M.Pl., MCIP, RPP City Manager (CAO)

#### Attachments:

- 1. Water Operating Fund Budget Overview
- 2. Water Capital Fund and Debt Budget Overview
- 3. Water Surplus, Reserves and DCC Projections
- Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw 3089, 2023

# Water Operating Fund Budget 2023-2027

Frontage Rate \$/m Water Utility Rate Water Utility Rate Annual Increase \$ Water Utility Rate Annual Increase %

| 2022         | 2023         | 2024         | 2025         | 2026         | 2027         |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| \$<br>5.84   | \$<br>5.84   | \$<br>5.84   | \$<br>5.84   | \$<br>5.84   | \$<br>5.84   |
| \$<br>516.17 | \$<br>536.82 | \$<br>552.92 | \$<br>569.51 | \$<br>586.60 | \$<br>598.33 |
| \$<br>10.12  | \$<br>20.65  | \$<br>16.10  | \$<br>16.59  | \$<br>17.09  | \$<br>11.73  |
| 2.0%         | 4.0%         | 3.0%         | 3.0%         | 3.0%         | 2.0%         |

|                      |                                  |   |                                       |                   |                   | Variance          |                    |                    |                    |                   |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                      |                                  |   |                                       | 2022              | 2023              | 2023 Budget -     | 2024               | 2025               | 2026               | 2027              |
| Expense Type         | Activity2                        | Activity                                | DESC                                  | BUDGET            |                   | 2023 Budget -     | BUDGET             | BUDGET             | BUDGET             | BUDGET            |
| Revenue              | Water Frontage                   | Water Frontage                          | WATER FRONTAGE TAX                    | (1,218,800)       | (1,226,500)       |                   | (1,232,700)        | (1,238,800)        | (1,245,000)        | (1,251,300        |
|                      | rraisi r joinage                 | Trater Fremage                          | WATER PARCEL TAX                      | (8,400)           | (8,400)           |                   | (8.400)            | (8,400)            | (8,400)            | (8,400            |
|                      | Water Frontage Total             |   |                                       | (1,227,200)       | (1,234,900)       |                   | (1,241,100)        | (1,247,200)        | (1,253,400)        | (1,259,700)       |
|                      | Water Utility Fees               | Water Utility Fees                      | FLAT RATE WATER                       | (4,742,500)       | (4,969,400)       |                   | (5,142,200)        | (5,320,900)        | (5,505,700)        | (5,641,500)       |
|                      |                                  | ,                                       | METERED WATER                         | (2,303,300)       | (2,846,100)       |                   | (2,938,500)        | (3,034,200)        | (3,133,000)        | (3,203,800)       |
|                      |                                  |   | METER RENTALS CHG                     | (121,500)         | (126,900)         | (5,400)           | (129,600)          | (132,200)          | (134,700)          | (137,400)         |
|                      | Water Utility Fees Total         |   |                                       | (7,167,300)       | (7,942,400)       |                   | (8,210,300)        | (8,487,300)        | (8,773,400)        | (8,982,700)       |
|                      | Water Other Revenues             |   |                                       | (6,600)           | (6,100)           | 500               | (6,100)            | (6,100)            | (6,100)            | (6,100)           |
|                      | Water Work in Progress           |   |                                       | (100,000)         | (100,000)         | -                 | (100,000)          | (100,000)          | (100,000)          | (100,000)         |
|                      | Interfund Allocation             |   |                                       | (184,600)         | (188,300)         | (3,700)           | (192,000)          | (195,900)          | (199,800)          | (204,800)         |
|                      | Transfer from Prior Year Surplus |   |                                       | -                 | (450,800)         |                   | (50,200)           | (42,600)           | (94,200)           |                   |
|                      | Transfer from Reserve            | Transfer from Reserve                   | RESERVE FOR FUTURE EXPEND.            | (170,000)         | (498,200)         | (328,200)         | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 |
|                      |                                  |   | TRSF FROM WTR EFFICIENCY RESERVE      | (130,700)         | (15,800)          | 114,900           | (16,100)           | (16,400)           | (16,700)           | (17,000)          |
|                      | Transfer from Reserve Total      |   |                                       | (300,700)         | (514,000)         |                   | (16,100)           | (16,400)           | (16,700)           | (17,000)          |
|                      | Equity in Capital Assets         |   |                                       | (525,000)         | (525,000)         |                   | (525,000)          | (525,000)          | (525,000)          | (525,000)         |
| Revenue Tota         |                                  |   |                                       | (9,511,400)       | (10,961,500)      |                   | (10,340,800)       | (10,620,500)       | (10,968,600)       | (11,095,300)      |
| Expense              | CVRD Water Purchase              |   |                                       | 4,477,900         | 5,454,700         | 976,800           | 5,563,800          | 5,675,000          | 5,788,500          | 5,904,300         |
|                      | Water Admin - Salaries/Wages     |   |                                       | 420,300           | 466,900           | 46,600            | 488,500            | 496,800            | 505,300            | 513,700           |
|                      | Water Administration             |   |                                       | 50,800            | 54,900            | 4,100             | 55,400             | 56,000             | 56,500             | 56,500            |
|                      | Water Admin - Training           |   |                                       | 37,900            | 38,800            | 900               | 39,100             | 39,400             | 39,800             | 39,800            |
|                      | Water Engineering Services       |   |                                       | 74,000            | 48,000            | (26,000)          | 34,000             | 28,000             | 28,000             | 28,000            |
|                      | Water Admin - BC One Call        |   |                                       | 5,400             | 5,900             | 500               | 6,100              | 6,300              | 6,400              | 6,400             |
|                      | Water Asset Mgmt                 |   | 5,000                                 | 18,500            | 13,500            | 18,500            | 18,500             | 18,500             | 18,500             |                   |
|                      | Water Operations                 | Water Conservation Progra               | ams                                   | 71,800            | 60,000            | (11,800)          | 60,800             | 62,000             | 62,700             | 63,000            |
|                      |                                  | Water Service                           |                                       | 376,100           | 405,200           | 29,100            | 409,600            | 416,700            | 432,900            | 432,900           |
|                      |                                  | Water Distribution Valve                | marting Oratual                       | 91,000            | 99,900            | 8,900             | 100,600            | 101,800            | 103,100            | 103,100           |
|                      |                                  | Water Quality & Cross Con<br>Water Main | inection Control                      | 83,100<br>170,800 | 80,500<br>169,300 | (2,600)           | 81,700             | 83,300             | 84,600             | 84,600<br>178,400 |
|                      |                                  | Water Hydrant/Blowoff                   |                                       | 201,500           | 218,500           | (1,500)<br>17,000 | 172,300<br>221,400 | 176,200<br>225,600 | 178,400<br>228,600 | 228,600           |
|                      |                                  | Water Meter                             |                                       | 241,700           | 244,500           | 2,800             | 245,600            | 248,500            | 249,600            | 249,600           |
|                      |                                  | Water Pump Stations                     |                                       | 99,200            | 103,200           | 4,000             | 104,400            | 106,300            | 107,400            | 107.400           |
|                      | Water Operations Total           | Water Fullip Clatteris                  |                                       | 1,335,200         | 1,381,100         | 45,900            | 1,396,400          | 1,420,400          | 1,447,300          | 1,447,600         |
|                      | Water Fleet                      |   |                                       | 58,100            | 64,300            | 6,200             | 64,600             | 65,100             | 65,300             | 65,300            |
|                      | Water Work in Progress           |   |                                       | 100,000           | 100,000           | -                 | 100,000            | 100,000            | 100,000            | 100,000           |
|                      | Interfund Allocation             |   |                                       | 1,220,500         | 1,299,800         | 79,300            | 1,360,700          | 1,356,000          | 1,378,700          | 1,396,400         |
|                      | Transfer to Reserve              | Transfer to Reserve                     | CONTINGENCY RESERVE                   | 86,100            | -                 | (86,100)          | -                  | -                  | -                  | 164,900           |
|                      |                                  |   | TRANS TO WATER CAPITAL FUND           | 525,000           | 582,500           | 57,500            | 264,500            | 335,000            | 280,000            | 75,000            |
|                      |                                  |   | TRANS TO WATER UTILITY RESERVE        | 60,800            | 63,500            | 2,700             | 64,800             | 66,100             | 67,400             | 68,700            |
|                      |                                  |   | TRANS TO WATER ASSET MGMT RESERVE     | 300,000           | 300,000           | -                 | 300,000            | 300,000            | 300,000            | 300,000           |
|                      |                                  |   | TRANS TO WATER M&E RESERVE            | 30,000            | 30,000            | -                 | 30,000             | 30,000             | 30,000             | 30,000            |
|                      |                                  |   | TRANS TO WATER MFA RESERVE            | 100               | 100               | -                 | 100                | 100                | 100                | 100               |
|                      |                                  |   | TRANS TO WATER RESERVE FOR FUTURE EXP | 170,000           | 498,200           | 328,200           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 |
|                      | Transfer to Reserve Total        |   |                                       | 1,172,000         | 1,474,300         | 302,300           | 659,400            | 731,200            | 677,500            | 638,700           |
|                      | Debt                             |   |                                       | 29,300            | 29,300            | -                 | 29,300             | 102,800            | 331,800            | 355,100           |
|                      | Amortization                     |   |                                       | 525,000           | 525,000           | -                 | 525,000            | 525,000            | 525,000            | 525,000           |
| <b>Expense Total</b> |                                  |   |                                       | 9.511.400         | 10,961,500        | 1,450,100         | 10.340.800         | 10.620.500         | 10.968.600         | 11,095,300        |

| Category      | Project description                               | 2022<br>Budget | 2022<br>Forecast | 2023<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2023 Taxation -<br>User fees | 2023 Reserve<br>for Future<br>Expenditures | 2023<br>Reserves | 2024<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2024 Taxation<br>- User fees | 2024<br>Reserves | 2025<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2025 Taxation<br>- User fees | 2025 Fed /<br>Prov Funding | 2025 Debt |
|---------------|---|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| New           | Water - South Courtenay Secondary Transmission    | 250,000        | 22,000           | 601,000                    | 373,000                      | 228,000                                    |                  |                            |                              |                  | 3,500,000                  | 250,000                      |                            | 3,250,000 |
|               | Water Smart Initiatives - District Meter Zone     | 350,000        | 66,000           | 359,000                    | 42,000                       | 117,000                                    | 200,000          | 400,000                    | 200,000                      | 200,000          | 75,000                     | 75,000                       |                            |           |
| New Total     |   | 600,000        | 88,000           | 960,000                    | 415,000                      | 345,000                                    | 200,000          | 400,000                    | 200,000                      | 200,000          | 3,575,000                  | 325,000                      |                            | 3,250,000 |
| Renewal       | Braidwood Road - Road & Utility - Water Component | 20,300         | 9,000            | -                          | -                            |  |                  |                            |                              |                  | 10,000                     | 10,000                       |                            |           |
|               | Sandpiper / Millard Water Main Upgrade            | 107,200        | 28,000           | 79,200                     |                              | 79,200                                     |                  |                            |                              |                  |                            |                              |                            |           |
|               | Water - Highway 19A Loop - Christie Parkway       | 42,500         | 61,700           |                            |                              |  |                  |                            |                              |                  |                            |                              |                            |           |
|               | Water - Sandwick Area Fireflow Upgrade            | 125,000        | 51,000           | 1,376,500                  | 152,500                      | 74,000                                     | 1,150,000        |                            |                              |                  |                            |                              |                            |           |
|               | WATER - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar            | -              | -                | 15,000                     | 15,000                       |  |                  | 64,500                     | 64,500                       |                  | 644,800                    |                              | 344,800                    | 300,000   |
| Renewal Total |   | 295,000        | 149,700          | 1,470,700                  | 167,500                      | 153,200                                    | 1,150,000        | 64,500                     | 64,500                       |                  | 654,800                    | 10,000                       | 344,800                    | 300,000   |
| Grand Total   |   | 895,000        | 237,700          | 2,430,700                  | 582,500                      | 498,200                                    | 1,350,000        | 464,500                    | 264,500                      | 200,000          | 4,229,800                  | 335,000                      | 344,800                    | 3,550,000 |

| Category           | Project description   | 2026<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2026<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2026<br>Reserves | 2026 Debt | 2027<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2027 Taxation<br>- User fees | 2027 Debt |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
|                    | Water Smart Initiatives - District Meter Zone                   | 400,000                    | 200,000                         | 200,000          |           | 75,000                     | 75,000                       |           |
|                    | South Courtenay PRV and Booster Station Upgrades (Buckstone Rd) | 50,000                     | 50,000                          |                  |           | 500,000                    |                              | 500,000   |
|                    | New PRV Connection to 87 Zone (Cumberland - Arden)              | 30,000                     | 30,000                          |                  |           | 300,000                    |                              | 300,000   |
| New Total          |   | 480,000                    | 280,000                         | 200,000          | -         | 875,000                    | 75,000                       | 800,000   |
| Renewal            | Braidwood Road - Road & Utility - Water Component               | 500,000                    |                                 |                  | 500,000   |                            |                              |           |
| Renewal Total      |   | 500,000                    |                                 |                  | 500,000   |                            |                              |           |
| <b>Grand Total</b> |   | 980,000                    | 280,000                         | 200,000          | 500,000   | 875,000                    | 75,000                       | 800,000   |

#### **Debt Servicing Costs**

| New, Renewal, or Del        | ot Project description  | 2022<br>Budget | 2023<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2024<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2025<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2026 Proposed<br>Budget | 2027<br>Proposed<br>Budget |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Debt Interest               | Existing Debt Interest  | 9,200          | 9,200                      | 9,200                      | 9,200                      | 4,600                   | -                          |
|                             | New Debt Interest       |                |                            |                            | 73,500                     | 157,300                 | 184,200                    |
| Debt Interest Total         |                         | 9,200          | 9,200                      | 9,200                      | 82,700                     | 161,900                 | 184,200                    |
| Debt Principal              | Existing Debt Principal | 20,100         | 20,100                     | 20,100                     | 20,100                     | 20,100                  | -                          |
|                             | New Debt Principal      |                |                            |                            |                            | 149,800                 | 170,900                    |
| <b>Debt Principal Total</b> |                         | 20,100         | 20,100                     | 20,100                     | 20,100                     | 169,900                 | 170,900                    |
| Grand Total                 |                         | 29,300         | 29,300                     | 29,300                     | 102,800                    | 331,800                 | 355,100                    |

# City of Courtenay for the Years 2023 - 2027

| WATER  | Estimated | Budget    |           | Proposed  | d Budget  |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Surplus, Reserves and DCC Summary            |           | J         |           |           |           |           |
| Estimated Closing Balances                   | 2022      | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      |
| Water Fund Surplus                           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Prior Year Operating Surplus (unallocated)   | 4,738,600 | 4,287,800 | 4,237,600 | 4,195,000 | 4,100,800 | 4,265,700 |
| Surplus Reserve for Future Expenditures      |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| (Unspent Capital 2022)                       | 498,200   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
|  | 5,236,800 | 4,287,800 | 4,237,600 | 4,195,000 | 4,100,800 | 4,265,700 |
| Water Capital Fund Surplus (unexpended debt) | 108,900   | 108,900   | 108,900   | 108,900   | 108,900   | 108,900   |
| Water Capital Reserves                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Water Utility Reserve                        | 1,782,900 | 1,730,600 | 1,679,300 | 1,729,000 | 1,679,700 | 1,731,400 |
| Asset Management Reserve                     | 1,327,800 | 377,800   | 577,800   | 877,800   | 1,077,800 | 1,377,800 |
| Water Machinery and Equipment                | 347,800   | 377,800   | 407,800   | 437,800   | 467,800   | 497,800   |
|  | 3,458,500 | 2,486,200 | 2,664,900 | 3,044,600 | 3,225,300 | 3,607,000 |
| Total Water Surplus and Reserves             | 8,804,200 | 6,882,900 | 7,011,400 | 7,348,500 | 7,435,000 | 7,981,600 |
| Total Water DCC Bylaw #2426/2755             | 724,200   | 724,200   | 724,200   | 724,200   | 724,200   | 724,200   |

#### Purpose of Water Reserves

**Prior Year Operating Surplus**: accumulated excess of revenues over expenses from prior years which has not been set aside for specific purposes

**Reserve for Future Expenditure**: revenues collected for 2022 capital projects unfinished and carried forward to 2023 **Water Utility Reserve**, Bylaw #2885: established to promote operational improvements to the City's water distribution system and / or promote and implement programs that encourage residents to use water more efficiently

**Asset Management Reserve**, Bylaw #2818: established to acquire tangible capital assets relating to the water fund or for refurbishing, renewing or replacing existing tangible capital assets for those assets within the water fund

**Water Machinery and Equipment**, Bylaw #2269: established to fund replacement of depreciated or obsolete machinery and equipment in the water fund

Water DCC, Bylaw #2426/2755: to be used for approved water projects

#### THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF COURTENAY

# BYLAW NO. 3089, 2023

# A bylaw to amend City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Bylaw No. 1673, 1992

The Council of the Corporation of the City of Courtenay in open meeting assembled enacts as follows:

- 1. This bylaw may be cited for all purposes as "City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw No. 3089, 2023."
- 2. That "City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Bylaw No. 1673, 1992" be amended as follows:
  - (a) That Schedule of Fees and Charges, Section III, Appendix I, "Waterworks Distribution System" be hereby repealed and substituted therefore by the following attached hereto and forming part of this bylaw:

Schedule of Fees and Charges Section III, Appendix I – Waterworks Distribution System

3. This bylaw shall come into effect upon final adoption hereof.

| Read a first time this day of , 2023          |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Read a second time this day of , 2023         |                                   |
| Read a third time this day of , 2023          |                                   |
| Finally passed and adopted this day of , 2023 |                                   |
| Mayor Bob Wells                               | Adriana Proton, Corporate Officer |

2023

# SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES CITY OF COURTENAY FEES AND CHARGES AMENDMENT BYLAW NO. 3089, 2023 SECTION III, APPENDIX I

#### WATERWORKS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

#### 1. CONNECTION FEES

(a) Pursuant to Section 3.2 of Water Regulations and Rates Bylaw No. 1700, 1994, and amendments thereto, every applicant shall pay to the City before any work is done on the connection, a connection fee as follows:

#### **Connection Size**

Within the City

Connection from either side of road to property line

20 millimetres (3/4 inch) \$5,500.00 25 millimetres (1 inch) \$6,500.00

Outside the City

20 millimetres (3/4 inch) Actual City cost plus 25% with a minimum charge of \$5,500.00

(b) Where a larger connection than those listed above is required, the connection will be installed at City cost plus 25%.

# (c) Water Turn On and Turn Off

If turn on or turn off is for a purpose other than maintenance or the commissioning of a new service the following fees will apply:

Inside the City \$70.00 for each water turn on or turn off
Outside the City \$100.00 for each water turn on or turn off

#### (d) Abandonment Fee

Fee for disconnecting an abandoned Actual City cost plus 25%, service connection at the water main with a minimum charge of irrespective of the size of the connection \$2,500.00

# 2. WATER UTILITY USER RATES

# (a) Unmetered Water

The minimum user rate per year or portion thereof for unmetered accounts shall be as follows:

|                                    | Bylaw Rates (per annum) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                    | Effective Date          |
|                                    | January 1, 2023         |
| Single Family Dwelling             | 536.82                  |
| Multiple Family Dwelling -per unit | 453.44                  |
| Commercial                         | 513.00                  |
| Outside Commercial Users           | 926.20                  |
| Outside Residential Users          | 926.20                  |

# (b) Metered Water

All metered accounts for the quantity of water used each quarter shall be calculated at the following rates:

|   | Bylaw Rates<br>Effective Date |
|---|-------------------------------|
|   | January 1, 2023               |
| Multi-Family Metered                    |                               |
| 0 - 48.0 cubic metres                   | 88.80                         |
| Greater than 48.1 cubic metres          | 1.85                          |
| Commercial Metered                      |                               |
| 0 - 48.0 cubic metres                   | 88.80                         |
| Greater than 48.1 cubic metres          | 1.85                          |
| Regional Standpipe, Regional Playfields | Bulk Water Rate plus 30%      |
| Outside City - Multi-Family Metered     |                               |
| 0 - 48.0 cubic metres                   | 115.44                        |
| Greater than 48.1 cubic metres          | 2.41                          |
| Outside users - Commercial Metered      |                               |
| 0 - 48.0 cubic metres                   | 115.44                        |
| Greater than 48.1 cubic metres          | 2.41                          |
| Regional District bulk                  | 1.85                          |
| Sandwick - summer only                  | 536.82                        |

(c) Where a meter is found not to register, the charge shall be computed on the basis of the amount of water used during the time the meter was working, or from any other information or source which can be obtained, and such amount so composed shall be paid by the consumer.

- (d) Where a commercial or industrial consumer has not been connected to a water meter through non-availability of the water meter or because of special exemption being granted by the City, water charges to the consumer will be computed on the basis of consumption recorded for other similar purposes in the City, or from any other information or source which can be obtained, and such amount so computed shall be paid by the consumer.
- (e) Where it has been determined that a water leak has occurred during the last billing period on the buried portion of the service between the water meter and the point where the service pipe enters the building, a maximum one time rebate of 40% of the metered water utility fee to compensate for the water leak will be made at the discretion of the Finance Officer based on the following:
  - i. The leak occurred on the buried water service;
  - ii. That a leak of that nature would have caused the volume of excess water usage;
  - iii. The leak did not occur as a result of negligence of the owner;
  - iv. The owner has provided satisfactory evidence that the leak has been permanently repaired.

#### WATER METER RENTALS

a) Water meter fee shall be as follows:

|                 | Bylaw Rates     |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
|                 | Effective Date  |  |  |
|                 | January 1, 2023 |  |  |
|                 | Monthly Rates   |  |  |
| Up to 3/4"      | 1.71            |  |  |
| 1"              | 4.76            |  |  |
| 1 1/4" - 1 1/2" | 9.50            |  |  |
| 2"              | 14.23           |  |  |
| 3"              | 23.69           |  |  |
| 4"              | 46.88           |  |  |
| 6"              | 70.91           |  |  |
| 8"              | 94.61           |  |  |
| 10"             | 118.29          |  |  |

The above meter fee shall be added to the monthly water rates and will apply both inside and outside the City.

#### METER READING CHARGE

Each call after the first one of each month if access has not been provided or if readings extra to the quarterly reading are requested

\$35.00 per call

#### 3. SUPPLY OF WATER FROM FIRE HYDRANTS OR OTHER SOURCE

(a) Water may be supplied from a fire hydrant or other for the use of developers during the course of construction of multi-family, industrial, and commercial developments. The charge for such water usage shall be:

| For buildings with a gross floor area up |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| to and including 250 square meters       | \$250.00                         |
| For buildings greater than a gross floor | Minimum charge of \$250.00,      |
| area of 250 square meters                | plus \$0.10 per square meter for |
|  | floor area in excess of 250      |
|  | square meters.                   |

- (b) Where water is supplied from a fire hydrant or other non-metered source for other uses, the amount of water supplied will be invoiced in accordance with Section 2 Water Utility Users Rates Metered Water.
- (c) Charge to service fire hydrant after use:

\$95.00 and/or any service costs that may arise from servicing a hydrant in respect of its use.

# 4. UTILITY BILLING ADJUSTMENTS AND COLLECTION

- a) Where a billing error is suspected by the consumer, notification in writing must be made to the City of Courtenay Finance Department within one year of the original billing date for review and consideration. Upon investigation, if it is determined by the City that an error occurred and the consumer has been overcharged, an adjustment will be made to the utility bill in question in an amount to be determined by the City. The City will not provide refunds or adjustments to billing errors made more than two years prior to the date of the notification being received by the City.
- b) The rates and charges, enumerated in this Bylaw, are hereby imposed and levied for water supplied or ready to be supplied by the City and for the provision of the service and other water related services. All such rates and charges which are imposed for work done or services provided to lands or improvements shall form a charge on those lands which may be recovered from the Owner of the lands in the same manner and by the same means as unpaid taxes.



To:CouncilFile No.: 1705-20/1715-20From:Chief Administrative OfficerDate: February 8, 2023

Subject: 2023-2027 Sewer Fund Financial Plan

#### **PURPOSE:**

The purpose of this report is for Council to consider the 2023-2027 Sewer Fund Financial Plan and the proposed sewer user fee increase for 2023.

#### **POLICY ANALYSIS:**

Section 165 of the *Community Charter* requires a municipality to have a five year financial plan adopted annually and Section 194 permits the levying of a fee to recover the cost for the delivery of a service.

The 2023-2027 Sewer budget is a component of the annual City of Courtenay five year financial plan. A proposed increase of 5.5% for the 2023 user fee has been incorporated into the 2023-2027 Sewer Fund Financial Plan with no change to the frontage rate.

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The five year sewer fund financial plan is prepared annually and user fees are established to cover the projected cost of service delivery for the upcoming year. Funded entirely from sewer user fees and frontage fees, the sewer service receives no funding from general property taxation.

The City of Courtenay owns and operates a class 3 sewer collection system that collects and conveys effluent within the City to the Regional Courtenay Lift Station and from there it is pumped via force-mains to the sewage treatment plant. The Courtenay Lift Station and the Sewage Treatment Plant are part of the Comox Valley Regional Sewer Service, which is administered by the Comox Valley Regional District (CVRD).

Each component plays a vital role in providing sewer services to the residents of Courtenay and its regional partners. The CVRD, through the Sewage Commission, has planned capital conveyance upgrades and treatment plant expansion in order to ensure the sustainability, capacity and integrity of their portion of the system infrastructure. The CVRD annually requisitions the City for the cost of the City's share of the regional sewer service.

The City must also provide funding for its own sewer collection service capital and operational needs. The cost of sewer service delivery is funded through a combination of user fees and frontage and parcel taxes. A 5.5% increase for the user fee is recommended for 2023, increasing the rate for single family from \$377.97 to \$398.76. Staff recommends to keep frontage rate constant at \$10.24 per meter. The annual

increase to a single family residence is \$20.79. Of that increase, about \$12.39 is attributable to the CVRD Sewer Requisition, \$6.10 to other City sewer operating expenses and \$2.30 to capital expenses.

#### **CAO RECOMMENDATIONS:**

THAT Council give first, second and third readings to the Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw 3088, 2023 (Sewer Fees),

And

THAT Council give first, second and third readings to the Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw 3090, 2023 (Storm Sewer Fees),

And

THAT Council approve the 2023-2027 Sewer Fund Financial Plan as presented for inclusion in the 2023-2027 Five-year plan.

Respectfully submitted,

Geoff Garbutt, M.Pl., MCIP, RPP

City Manager (CAO)

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Consideration and approval of a five year financial plan is an annual requirement under the *Community Charter*. The recommended financial plan for the sewer fund provides detail for 2023, as well as projections for the four years following.

The sewer utility service is self-funding and receives no funding from the general property taxation levy.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

The sanitary sewer utility service provided to City property owners is a combination of the City and Comox Valley Regional Sewer Service infrastructure. Administered by the CVRD, the regional sewer service infrastructure includes sewer pumping stations, sewer force mains (including the force main on Comox Road) and a wastewater treatment plant with an outfall for treated effluent. It was constructed in the early 1980's and designed with a 25 year life-cycle. As a result of the 2011 CVRD sanitary sewer master plan, a 10-year capital plan was developed and approved by members of the CVRD Sewer commission in 2012. In 2018, the CVRD has embarked on a new Liquid Waste Management Plan (LWMP). This statutory plan is outlining future capital expenditures necessary for the sustainability of the service and has been submitted to the province for review, then shared with the community and will be submitted for final approval in 2024.

City infrastructure includes lift stations, sewer trunk mains, a collection system and sewer connections within the boundaries of the municipality. This infrastructure varies in age depending on its location within the City. Infrastructure on the west side of the City varies from relatively new to over 60 years old, whereas infrastructure on the east side of the river is generally newer and less than 30 years old.

The largest cost component of this financial plan is the cost of the regional sewer service shared proportionately between the service participants, the City of Courtenay, the Town of Comox and HMCS Quadra, based on their respective sewer flows. The 2023-2027 Sewer Fund Financial Plan is a collaborative effort of all the departments following the City's Asset Management Bylaw 2981.

# City of Courtenay 2023 – 2027 Sewer Fund Financial Plan

The proposed 2023-2027 Sewer Fund Financial Plan is detailed in the following attachments:

Attachment # 1 – Sewer Operating Fund 2023 Budget Overview

Attachment # 2 – Sewer Capital Fund and Debt 2023 Budget Overview

Attachment # 3 – Sewer Surplus, Reserves and DCC 2023 Projections

The sewer fund financial plan includes for 2023: \$9,684,800 in projected sewer revenues and the following expenditures: \$7,656,200 of operating expenses, \$862,100 transferred to the capital fund (including \$594,400 carried forward from 2022), \$106,500 transferred to surplus, \$375,500 transferred to reserves, \$309,500 for debt payments and \$375,000 of amortization.

#### Sewer Operating Fund

#### Sewer Operating Expenses

The sewer operating expense budget is presented by activity in Table 1. The overall increase in operating costs between 2022 and 2023 budget is \$413,900, or 5.7%, of which \$277,500 is directly related to the projected increase in the CVRD requisition (representing 67% of the increase).

Table 1: Sewer Operating Expenses 2022 – 2023 budget

| Sewer Activity                | Operating Activity          | 2022 BUDGET | 2023 BUDGET | Budget increase<br>(decrease) | Variance<br>% |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| CVRD Sewer Requisition        |                             | 4,994,700   | 5,272,200   | 277,500                       |               |
| Sewer ADMIN - Salaries/Wages  |                             | 366,300     | 386,900     | 20,600                        |               |
| Sewer Administration          |                             | 33,000      | 40,300      | 7,300                         |               |
| Sewer ADMIN - Training        |                             | 11,000      | 17,500      | 6,500                         |               |
| Sewer Engineering Services    |                             | 68,000      | 45,500      | (22,500)                      |               |
| Sewer Asset Mgmt              |                             | 5,000       | 51,000      | 46,000                        |               |
| Sewer Operations              | Sewer Main                  | 182,900     | 185,000     | 2,100                         |               |
| ·                             | Sewer Service               | 98,600      | 105,900     | 7,300                         |               |
|                               | Sewer Manhole/Chamber       | 22,300      | 23,800      | 1,500                         |               |
|                               | Sewer Valve                 | 13,800      | 14,200      | 400                           |               |
|                               | Sewer Forcemain             | 13,900      | 14,200      | 300                           |               |
|                               | Sewer Lift Station          | 270,600     | 285,300     | 14,700                        |               |
|                               | Sewer Inflow & Infiltration | 77,800      | 70,600      | (7,200)                       |               |
| Sewer Operations Total        |                             | 679,900     | 699,000     | 19,100                        |               |
| Sewer Fleet                   |                             | 49,700      | 49,000      | (700)                         |               |
| Sewer Work in Progress        |                             | 40,000      | 40,000      | -                             |               |
| Interfund Allocation          |                             | 994,700     | 1,054,800   | 60,100                        |               |
| Total Sewer Operating Expense | •                           | 7,242,300   | 7,656,200   | 413,900                       | 5.7%          |

#### Comox Valley Sewer Service

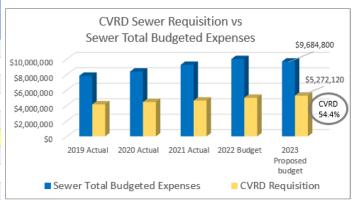
The Comox Valley Regional District 2022-2026 Financial Plan includes a 5.6% increase for the projected 2023 Regional Sewerage Service Requisition, which is the largest expense in the City's Sewer Operating Fund and accounts for more than half of the 2023 sewer budget increase.

Table 2 presents the increase in Courtenay's share of the sewer service requisition since 2018 to the proposed budget for 2026, based on the CVRD 2022-2026 Financial Plan.

It should be noted that the 2023-2027 Comox Valley Regional District Financial Plan is not available at the time of this report, therefore future year requisition amounts are subject to change and may impact future user fee estimates.

Table 2: Comox Valley Sewer Service Requisition, Courtenay's Share 2018 – 2026

| CVRD Sewer Service<br>Requisition<br>Courtenay share | CVRD<br>Requisition | %<br>increase |
|--|---------------------|---------------|
| 2018 Actual  | \$ 3,890,928        |               |
| 2019 Actual  | \$ 4,145,491        | 6.5%          |
| 2020 Actual  | \$ 4,439,680        | 7.1%          |
| 2021 Actual  | \$ 4,630,120        | 4.3%          |
| 2022 Budget  | \$ 4,994,640        | 7.9%          |
| 2023 Proposed budget                                 | \$ 5,272,120        | 5.6%          |
| 2024 Proposed budget                                 | \$ 5,549,600        | 5.3%          |
| 2025 Proposed budget                                 | \$ 5,827,080        | 5.0%          |
| 2026 Proposed budget                                 | \$ 6,104,560        | 4.8%          |



# Sewer Administration and Training

Those sections include a portion of the salaries, wages and benefits of the Public Works management staff and Engineering team and training expenses. The increase is due to the contractual increase for salaries, wages and benefits and inflation.

#### Sewer Engineering Services

This section includes \$20,000 carried forward from 2022 to complete the sewer rates review as recommended in the Water Smart Action Plan presented to Council on October 28, 2019. This review is currently underway and conducted simultaneously with the water rates review.

## Sewer Operations

The budget for sewer operations is expected to remain stable for 2023. It includes the crew wages and benefits as well as the material and services needed to perform regular operations, preventative and reactive work on the sewer infrastructure. Regular contractual increases are also included for crew wages and benefits.

### Sewer Fleet Charges

The Sewer Fleet Charges budget is adjusted every year based on actual and anticipated equipment and vehicle usage.

#### Internal Allocations

Internal Allocations is a percentage of the General Fund and Public Works administrative expenses transferred to the Sewer Fund. The intent is to transfer a reasonable amount for General Government Services and Public Works administrative expenditures (personnel, utilities, materials, insurance, contracted services and fleet costs) as recognition of the costs necessary to provide the service.

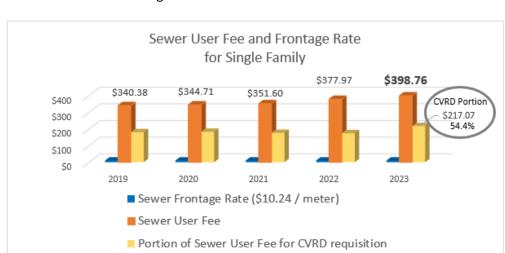
The sewer allocation is set to 11.5% of the General Government Services and to 17% of the Public Works administrative expenses based on prior year estimate. The allocation percentage is reviewed periodically and will be analyzed before next year budget. The variance represents the general increase in the General Government Services and Public Works expense budget.

#### Sewer Revenues

Revenues collected through sewer user and frontage fees are used to cover the costs of the operating and capital expenditures. Staff recommend maintaining the current frontage rate at \$10.24 per meter, which is expected to generate \$2,108,200 for 2023 (\$2,094,500 - 2022) an increase of \$13,700 or 0.5%. An increase of 5.5% of the sewer user fee is proposed for 2023 (7.5% - 2022) as identified in 2022 and 5.5% for the next four years to fund the significant increase anticipated for the CVRD sewer requisition. An annual 0.5% increase is also factored in the revenue calculations for population growth. The sewer user fees are expected to generate \$6,534,700, for 2023 (\$6,093,600 - 2022).

Through the implementation of the Sewer Master Plan, the estimations for future growth and asset end of life and replacement will be combined with the estimations for the other linear asset classes to create a draft 20 year capital asset management plan. This information, along with the sewer rates review planned to be completed in 2023, will be the basis for a detailed analysis of the frontage and sewer user fees. Recommendations will then be presented to adjust the sewer revenue requirements in future year financial plans to create a sustainable utility.

The sewer user fees and frontage rates since 2019 are detailed in Graph 2 below. The portion of user fee used to fund the CVRD requisition is illustrated in yellow and corresponds to about \$217, or 54.4% for 2023, leaving about \$182 per household to fund City's sewer expenses.



Graph 2: Sewer user fee and frontage rate 2019-2023

#### Sewer Capital Fund

The projects included in the 2023 Sewer Capital Budget are presented in Table 3 below. The source of funding and the projects scheduled for the four following years are detailed in Attachment 2.

Table 3: Sewer Capital Projects - 2023 Budget

#### **Proposed Budget**

| 2023 Proposed Budget                                |           |
|---|-----------|
| Project description                                 | Total     |
| Sewer - 1st Street Lift Station Replacement         | 3,095,600 |
| South Courtenay Sewer System                        | 327,500   |
| Puntledge Sanitary Catchment Replacement (Comox Rd) | 224,000   |
| Sewer - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar              | 15,000    |
| Grand Total   | 3,662,100 |

#### Debt Servicing Costs

The Sewer Operating Fund also includes debt servicing costs. For 2023, the interest payment is expected to rise by \$51,800 due to the 1<sup>st</sup> Street Lift Station Replacement project to \$124,100 (\$72,300 – 2022). Principal payments of \$185,400 on existing debt is also included, for a total debt servicing costs of \$309,500 (\$257,700 – 2022) in 2023. Due to timing in debt payment, no principal payments will be required for the 1<sup>st</sup> Street Lift Station Replacement project until 2024. The projected debt servicing costs for 2023 to 2027 are detailed in Attachment 2.

#### Sewer Surplus and Reserves

Table 4 shows the sewer surplus, reserves and Development Cost Charges (DCC) estimated closing balances for 2022 and 2023. The five year schedule is presented in Attachment 3.

Table 4: Estimated sewer surplus and surplus balance

| SEWER Surplus, Reserves and DCC Summary    | Estimated<br><b>2022</b> | Budget <b>2023</b> |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Sewer Fund Surplus                         |                          |                    |
| Prior Year Operating Surplus (unallocated) | 1,450,600                | 1,557,100          |
| Surplus Reserve For Future Expenditure     |                          |                    |
| (Unspent Capital 2022)                     | 594,400                  | -                  |
|  | 2,045,000                | 1,557,100          |
| Sewer Capital Fund Surplus                 | 21,700                   | 21,700             |
| Sewer Capital Reserves                     |                          |                    |
| Sewer Reserve                              | 1,091,500                | 1,091,500          |
| Asset Management Reserve                   | 1,793,100                | 1,793,100          |
| Sewer Machinery and Equipment              | 810,900                  | 885,900            |
|  | 3,695,500                | 3,770,500          |
| Total Sewer Surplus and Reserves           | 5,762,200                | 5,349,300          |
| Sewer Development Cost Charges (DCC        | <u> </u>                 |                    |
| Sewer DCC Bylaw #1638/2755                 | 35,700                   | 35,700             |
| Sewer DCC Bylaw #2426/2755                 | 1,415,800                | 1,415,800          |
| Total Sewer DCC                            | 1,451,500                | 1,451,500          |

#### Operating Surplus

The sewer prior year operating surplus balance has been depleted in 2022 to accommodate for the funding of some major sewer capital projects. The 2023-2027 sewer budget was developed to generate a small surplus every year in order to replenish the prior year operating surplus balance to recommended level equivalent to about 2 to 3 months of operating expenses, approximately \$1.3M to \$2.0M.

#### Capital Reserves

The Asset Management reserve will provide \$300,000 in 2023 to fund a portion of the 1<sup>st</sup> Street Lift Station Replacement project.

Contributions of \$300,000 to the Asset Management Reserve and \$75,000 to the Machinery and Equipment Reserve have remained consistent in 2023 to 2022 levels. The level of contribution to reserves will be revisited once the Sewer Master is completed and approved.

#### Development Cost Charges (DCC)

The City's DCC bylaw is set to be updated in 2023 however this process will take some time and therefore no anticipated changes in the DCC budget are included for 2023. DCC are presented as deferred revenues in the financial statements and are not included with the reserves.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

To cover the overall cost to deliver the sewer utility operating and capital activities, an increase of 5.5% (7.5% - 2022) is recommended for 2023. This will result in an annual increase of \$20.79 (\$26.37 - 2022) in the single family user rate, of which approximately \$12.39 is attributable to the CVRD requisition increase.

#### Debt

The following major sewer projects are identified for the next two years:

- 1st Street Lift Station Replacement: estimated construction cost of \$2.5M included for 2023
- Puntledge Sanitary Catchment Replacement (Comox Road): estimated construction cost of \$2.53M included for 2024

Since anticipated revenues, existing reserves, and prior year surplus are not sufficient to cover the anticipated design and construction costs of these major projects, long term borrowing has been considered as the primary source of funding for those two projects.

In order to obtain long term financing, the City must follow a lengthy statutory process that includes adoption of a municipal loan authorization bylaw, approval by the Ministry of Community Services, elector approval, and inclusion in our regional district security issuing bylaw. The entire borrowing process takes at least 8 months. The City follows *Community Charter* guidelines to determine long term debt capacity, and currently uses approximately 12% of the limit, leaving the City in a good position to consider future opportunities to borrow for any sewer, water or general projects. Staff will continue to explore potential grant opportunities if available to reduce the need for borrowing.

#### **Connection Fees**

#### Sanitary Sewer System Connection Fee

There is proposed update to the sewer system fee schedule to increase connection fees to \$6,000 from \$3,000. Average cost of a 4-inch sewer connection from 2019 through 2022 was \$9,034 while connection fees over this period have been limited to \$3,000. Over the four-year period the City has provided a subsidy to sewer connections of about \$167,000. By increasing the connection fees over the next several years, the City will be near the break-even point for this service. Although for 2023 the fees will not be at the break-even point, a phased approach is recommended.

#### Storm Sewer System Connection Fee

The City's storm sewer system costs are captured under the general operating fund as the storm function does not operate as a separate fund similar to water and sewer functions. There is proposed update to the storm system fee schedule to increase connection fees to \$6,000 from \$3,000. Average cost of a 6-inch storm connection from 2019 through 2022 was \$5,826 while connection fees over this period have been limited to \$3,000. Over the four-year period the City has provided a subsidy to storm connections of about \$105,000. By increasing the connection fees to near the average actual cost the City should be near the break-even point for this service.

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE IMPLICATIONS:**

Subsequent to Council endorsing the recommended increase for the 2023-2027 Sewer Fund Financial Plan and user fees bylaws for the sewer and storm sewer services, staff will update the financial system with the new rates, prior to the 2023 utility billing.

Once finalized, the sewer budget will be incorporated as part of the statutory component of the five year financial plan.

#### **ASSET MANAGEMENT IMPLICATIONS:**

Much of the sewer network in west Courtenay was built during in the early 1960s and is projected to reach its end-of-life in the 2020s. Detailed Condition Assessment (CCTV inspections) work was completed in 2018-2019. This information has allowed the Asset Management group to identify priority projects that align with Council's Strategic Plan and future development and growth. Additionally, the Sewer Master Plan was finalized in 2022 and will aid informing a 20-year capital asset management plan.

#### STRATEGIC PRIORITIES REFERENCE:

#### We focus on organizational and governance excellence

- Communicate appropriately with our community in all decisions we make
- Responsibly provide services at levels which the people we serve are willing to pay

#### We proactively plan and invest in our natural and built environment

- Focus on asset management for sustainable service delivery
- ▲ Look for regional infrastructure solutions for shared services
- AREA OF CONTROL: The policy, works and programming matters that fall within Council's jurisdictional authority to act
- AREA OF INFLUENCE: Matters that fall within shared or agreed jurisdiction between Council and another government or party
- AREA OF CONCERN: Matters of interest that are outside Council's jurisdictional authority to act

#### **OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN REFERENCE:**

Municipal Infrastructure

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. Infrastructure and services are resilient to risks and impacts of climate change
- 2. Infrastructure investments are guided by a multiple bottom line decision-making approach: this means energy efficient, fiscally responsible, equitably distributed, sustainable levels of service that protect public health, safety, and the environment
- 3. Natural and engineered forms of green infrastructure are integrated to manage rainwater resources, protect water and air quality, maintain ecosystem function, provide flood control, and address and adapt to climate impacts

- 4. Solid waste, potable water, sanitary sewer and rain and storm water infrastructure life-cycle costs are minimized by increasing conservation actions and reducing the need to develop new infrastructure capacity
- 5. Third party utility providers such as energy and communications utilities are low carbon and reliable

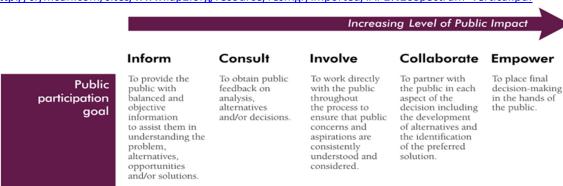
#### **REGIONAL GROWTH STRATEGY REFERENCE:**

This budget is presented with the intent of encouraging sewer management approaches and the use of processes and technologies that provide the public with infrastructure that addresses public health needs and concerns and provides equal service to all residents within the municipality and region (per Comox Valley Regional Growth Strategy Bylaw No. 120, 2010, Part 3.2.5, Objective 5-D Page 56).

#### **PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT:**

The *Community Charter* (sec. 166) requires that a council must undertake a process of public consultation regarding the proposed financial plan before it is adopted. The City will "**inform**" the public about the 2023-2027 Sewer Fund Financial Plan through council meetings, media webcasts, and information posted on the City's website. In addition, the City will "**consult**" the public prior to final adoption of the 2023-2027 Financial Plan Bylaw.

http://c.ymcdn.com/sites/www.iap2.org/resource/resmgr/imported/IAP2%20Spectrum vertical.pdf



#### **OPTIONS:**

#### Option 1:

THAT Council give first, second and third readings to the Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw 3088, 2023 (Sewer Fees),

And

THAT Council give first, second and third readings to the Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw 3090, 2023 (Storm Sewer Fees),

And

THAT Council approve the 2023-2027 Sewer Fund Financial Plan as presented for inclusion in the 2023-2027 Five-year plan.

#### Option 2:

That Council provide alternative direction to staff.

Prepared by:

Annie Birara

Annie Bérard, CPA, CMA, MBA Manager of Financial Planning, Payroll and Business Performance Reviewed by:

Adam Langenmaier, BBA CPA, CA Director of Financial Services

adam Langenmaier

Reviewed by:

Kyle Shaw, AScT, CPWI, CWP, CWWP Director of Public Works Services Concurrence by:

Geoff Garbutt, M.Pl., MCIP, RPP City Manager (CAO)

#### Attachments:

- 1 Sewer Operating Fund 2023 Budget Overview
- 2 Sewer Capital Fund and Debt 2023 Budget Overview
- 3 Sewer Surplus, Reserves and DCC 2023 Projections
- 4 Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw 3088, 2023 (Sewer)
- 5 Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw 3090, 2023 (Storm Sewer)

**2027** 10.24

493.99

25.75

5.5%

#### **Sewer Operating Fund Budget 2023-2027**

**2026** 10.24 \$ 2025 2024 Frontage Rate \$/m 10.24 \$ 10.24 \$ 10.24 \$ 10.24 \$ 377.97 \$ 398.76 420.69 \$ 443.83 \$ 468.24 \$ Sewer Utility Rate \$ Sewer Utility Rate Annual Increase \$ 23.14 \$ 26.37 \$ 20.79 21.93 \$ 24.41 \$ Sewer Utility Rate Annual Increase % 7.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5%

|             |                                  |                                    |  | 2022                   | 2023                             | Variance<br>2023 Budget · | 2024                   | 2025                   | 2026                   | 2027                   |
|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| pense Type  |                                  | Activity                           | DESC   | BUDGET                 | BUDGET                           | 2022 Budget               | BUDGET                 | BUDGET                 | BUDGET                 | BUDGET                 |
| Revenue     | Sewer Frontage                   | Sewer Frontage                     | SEWER FRONTAGE TAX   |                        | (2,108,200)                      |                           | (2,118,700)            | (2,129,300)            | (2,140,000)            | (2,150,700             |
|             |                                  |                                    | SEWER CONNECTION PARCEL TAX  | (12,000)               | (12,000)                         |                           | (12,000)               | (12,000)               | (12,000)               | (12,000)               |
|             | Sewer Frontage Total             | 0 11077 5                          | OFINER LIGER OLIABOEO PEOIRENTIAL  |                        | (2,120,200)                      |                           | (2,130,700)            | (2,141,300)            | (2,152,000)            | (2,162,700             |
|             | Sewer Utility Fees               | Sewer Utility Fees                 | SEWER USER CHARGES - RESIDENTIAL   |                        | (5,451,500)                      |                           | (5,777,400)            | (6,123,100)            | (6,489,400)            | (6,877,400             |
|             |                                  |                                    | SEWER USER CHARGES - COMMERCIAL<br>SEWER USER CHARGES - INSTITUTIONAL (CVRD) | (679,200)<br>(318,900) | (735,600)<br>(347,600)           | (56,400)<br>(28,700)      | (775,700)<br>(366,700) | (818,000)<br>(386,900) | (862,600)<br>(408,200) | (909,700)<br>(408,200) |
|             | Sewer Utility Fees Total         |                                    | SEWER USER CHARGES - INSTITUTIONAL (CVRD)                                    | . , ,                  |                                  |                           | (6,919,800)            | (7,328,000)            | ( <del>4</del> 08,200) | (8,195,300             |
|             | Sewer Other Revenues             |                                    |  | (20,500)               | ( <b>6,534,700</b> )<br>(20,500) |                           | (20,500)               | (20,500)               | (20,500)               | (20,500                |
|             | Transfer from Prior Year Surplus |                                    |  | (880,900)              | (20,500)                         | 880,900                   | (20,500)               | (20,500)               | (20,300)               | (51,900                |
|             |                                  |                                    |  | , , ,                  |                                  | ,                         |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|             | Sewer Work in Progress           |                                    | DECEDIVE FOR SUTURE EVE  | (40,000)               | (40,000)                         |                           | (40,000)               | (40,000)               | (40,000)               | (40,000)               |
|             | Transfer from Reserve            | Transfer from Reserve              | RESERVE FOR FUTURE EXP.  | (1,339,600)            | (594,400)                        | 745,200                   | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
|             | Transfer from Reserve Total      |                                    |  | (1,339,600)            | (594,400)                        |                           | (075,000)              | (075,000)              | (075,000)              | (075,000               |
|             | Equity in Capital Assets         |                                    |  | (375,000)              | (375,000)                        | -                         | (375,000)              | (375,000)              | (375,000)              | (375,000               |
| evenue Tota | Outside Contributions Total      |                                    |  | (10.856.100)           | (9,684,800)                      | 1,171,300                 | (9.486.000)            | (9,904,800)            | (10,347,700)           | (10.845.400)           |
| Expense     | CVRD Sewer Requisition           |                                    |  | 4,994,700              | 5,272,200                        | 277,500                   | 5,549,600              | 5,827,100              | 6,104,600              | 6,382,100              |
| Expense     | Sewer ADMIN - Salaries/Wages     |                                    |  | 366,300                | 386,900                          | 20,600                    | 408,500                | 416,800                | 425,300                | 433,700                |
|             | Sewer Administration             |                                    |  | 33,000                 | 40,300                           | 7,300                     | 408,500                | 41,200                 | 425,300                | 433,700                |
|             | Sewer ADMIN - Training           |                                    |  | 11,000                 | 17,500                           | 6,500                     | 17,500                 | 17,500                 | 17,500                 | 17,500                 |
|             | -                                |                                    |  | 68,000                 | 45,500                           |                           | 33,000                 | 42,000                 | 23,000                 | 23,000                 |
|             | Sewer Engineering Services       |                                    |  |                        |                                  | (22,500)                  |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|             | Sewer Asset Mgmt                 | Course Main                        |  | 5,000                  | 51,000                           | 46,000                    | 21,000                 | 51,000                 | 21,000                 | 51,000                 |
|             | Sewer Operating                  | Sewer Main<br>Sewer Service        |  | 182,900                | 185,000                          | 2,100                     | 187,200                | 190,200                | 192,600                | 192,600                |
|             |                                  | Sewer Service Sewer Manhole/Chambe | NP.  | 98,600<br>22,300       | 105,900<br>23,800                | 7,300<br>1,500            | 107,200<br>24,000      | 109,100<br>24,100      | 109,100<br>24,100      | 109,100<br>24,100      |
|             |                                  | Sewer Valve                        | 31   | 13,800                 | 14,200                           | 400                       | 14,400                 | 14,600                 | 14,600                 | 14,600                 |
|             |                                  | Sewer Valve Sewer Forcemain        |  | 13,900                 | 14,200                           | 300                       | 14,400                 | 14,600                 | 14,600                 | 14,600                 |
|             |                                  | Sewer Inflow & Infiltration        | n  | 77,800                 | 70,600                           | (7,200)                   | 71,100                 | 72,400                 | 72,400                 | 72,400                 |
|             |                                  | Sewer Lift Station                 |  | 270.600                | 285,300                          | 14,700                    | 288,500                | 293,000                | 293.000                | 293,000                |
|             | Sewer Operating Total            | COWOT EIN CIANOT                   |  | 679,900                | 699,000                          | 19,100                    | 706,800                | 718,000                | 720,400                | 720,400                |
|             | Sewer Fleet                      |                                    |  | 49,700                 | 49,000                           | (700)                     | 49,300                 | 49,600                 | 49,600                 | 49,600                 |
|             | Sewer Work in Progress           |                                    |  | 40,000                 | 40,000                           | -                         | 40,000                 | 40,000                 | 40,000                 | 40,000                 |
|             | Interfund Allocation             |                                    |  | 994,700                | 1,054,800                        | 60,100                    | 1,103,400              | 1,100,000              | 1,118,100              | 1,132,400              |
|             | Transfer to Reserve              | Transfer to Reserve                | CONTINGENCY RESERVE  | -                      | 106,500                          | 106,500                   | 161,600                | 201,000                | 229,600                | -                      |
|             |                                  |                                    | TRANS TO M&E SEWER RESERVE   | 75,000                 | 75,000                           | -                         | 75,000                 | 75,000                 | 75,000                 | 75,000                 |
|             |                                  |                                    | TRANS TO M.F.A.RESERVE   | 500                    | 500                              | -                         | 500                    | 500                    | 500                    | 500                    |
|             |                                  |                                    | TRANS TO RES. FOR FUTURE EXP   | 1,339,600              | 594,400                          | (745,200)                 | _                      | _                      | _                      | _                      |
|             |                                  |                                    | TRANSFER TO ASSET MGMT RESERVE   | 300,000                | 300,000                          | -                         | 300,000                | 300,000                | 300,000                | 300,000                |
|             |                                  |                                    | TRSF TO SEWER CAPITAL FUND   | 1,266,000              | 267,700                          | (998,300)                 | 96,000                 | 10,000                 | 140,000                | 500,000                |
|             | Transfer to Reserve Total        |                                    |  | 2,981,100              | 1,344,100                        | (1,637,000)               | 633,100                | 586,500                | 745,100                | 875,500                |
|             | Debt                             |                                    |  | 257,700                | 309,500                          | 51,800                    | 508,100                | 640,100                | 666,500                | 703,600                |
|             | Amortization                     |                                    |  | 375,000                | 375,000                          | -                         | 375,000                | 375,000                | 375,000                | 375,000                |
| pense Tota  |                                  |                                    |  | 10,856,100             | 9,684,800                        | (1.171.300)               | 9.486.000              | 9.904.800              | 10.347.700             | 10.845.400             |

1/23/2023

| Category      | Project description                                 | 2022<br>Budget | 2022<br>Forecast | 2023<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2023<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2023 Reserve<br>for Future<br>Expenditures | 2023<br>Reserves | 2023 Debt | 2024<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2024<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2024<br>Reserves | 2024 Debt | 2025<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2025<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2025 Fed /<br>Prov<br>Funding | 2025 Debt |
|---------------|---|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| New           | South Courtenay Sewer System                        | 86,400         | 43,900           | 224,000                    | 181,500                         | 42,500                                     |                  |           |                            |                                 |                  |           |                            |                                 |                               |           |
|               | Sewer - Greenwood Trunk Construction                | 1,724,700      | 1,724,700        |                            |                                 |  |                  |           |                            |                                 |                  |           |                            |                                 |                               |           |
| New Total     |   | 1,811,100      | 1,768,600        | 224,000                    | 181,500                         | 42,500                                     |                  |           |                            |                                 |                  |           |                            |                                 |                               |           |
| Renewal       | Sewer - 1st Street Lift Station Replacement         | 332,000        | 107,600          | 3,095,600                  | 71,200                          | 224,400                                    | 300,000          | 2,500,000 |                            |                                 |                  |           |                            |                                 |                               |           |
|               | Puntledge Sanitary Catchment Replacement (Comox Rd) | 429,300        | 101,800          | 327,500                    |                                 | 327,500                                    |                  |           | 2,531,500                  | 31,500                          | 500,000          | 2,000,000 |                            |                                 |                               |           |
|               | Sewer - Cousins Ave - 20th to Willemar              |                | -                | 15,000                     | 15,000                          |  |                  |           | 64,500                     | 64,500                          |                  |           | 644,800                    |                                 | 344,800                       | 300,000   |
|               | Braidwood Road - Road & Utility - Sewer Component   | 20,300         | 9,000            |                            | -                               |  |                  |           |                            |                                 |                  |           | 10,000                     | 10,000                          |                               |           |
|               | Sewer - Mansfield Drive Forcemain - Genset          | 1,504,000      | -                |                            | -                               |  |                  |           |                            |                                 |                  |           |                            |                                 |                               |           |
| Renewal Total |   | 2,285,600      | 218,400          | 3,438,100                  | 86,200                          | 551,900                                    | 300,000          | 2,500,000 | 2,596,000                  | 96,000                          | 500,000          | 2,000,000 | 654,800                    | 10,000                          | 344,800                       | 300,000   |
| Grand Total   |   | 4,096,700      | 1,987,000        | 3,662,100                  | 267,700                         | 594,400                                    | 300,000          | 2,500,000 | 2,596,000                  | 96,000                          | 500,000          | 2,000,000 | 654,800                    | 10,000                          | 344,800                       | 300,000   |

| Category      | Project description  | 2026<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2026<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2026 Debt | 2027<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2027<br>Taxation -<br>User fees | 2027 Debt |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Renewal       | Braidwood Road - Road & Utility - Sewer Component                | 500,000                    |                                 | 500,000   |                            |                                 |           |
|               | Anderton Dike Remediation - Sanitary Lift Station Relocalisation | 140,000                    | 140,000                         |           | 1,500,000                  | 500,000                         | 1,000,000 |
| Renewal Total |  | 640,000                    | 140,000                         | 500,000   | 1,500,000                  | 500,000                         | 1,000,000 |
| Grand Total   |  | 640,000                    | 140,000                         | 500,000   | 1,500,000                  | 500,000                         | 1,000,000 |

Debt Servicing Costs

New debt calculated at 4.14% over 20 years

|                      |                         |         | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                      |                         | 2021    | Proposed | Proposed | Proposed | Proposed | Proposed |
| Category             | Description             | Budget  | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   |
| Debt Interest        | Existing Debt Interest  | 73,100  | 72,300   | 72,300   | 72,300   | 69,500   | 66,700   |
|                      | New Debt Interest       |         | 51,800   | 144,900  | 192,500  | 209,100  | 240,100  |
| Debt Interest Total  |                         | 73,100  | 124,100  | 217,200  | 264,800  | 278,600  | 306,800  |
| Debt Principal       | Existing Debt Principal | 185,400 | 185,400  | 185,400  | 185,400  | 185,400  | 173,200  |
|                      | New Debt Principal      |         |          | 105,500  | 189,900  | 202,500  | 223,600  |
| Debt Principal Total |                         | 185,400 | 185,400  | 290,900  | 375,300  | 387,900  | 396,800  |
| Grand Total          | _                       | 258,500 | 309,500  | 508,100  | 640,100  | 666,500  | 703,600  |

### City of Courtenay for the Years 2023 - 2027

| SEWER   | Estimated | Budget    |           | Proposed  | l Budget  |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Surplus, Reserves and DCC Summary   | 2022      | 2023      | 2024      | 2025      | 2026      | 2027      |
| Sewer Fund Surplus  |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Prior Year Operating Surplus (unallocated<br>Surplus Reserve For Future Expenditure | 1,450,600 | 1,557,100 | 1,718,700 | 1,919,700 | 2,149,300 | 2,097,400 |
| (Unspent Capital 2022)  | 594,400   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
|   | 2,045,000 | 1,557,100 | 1,718,700 | 1,919,700 | 2,149,300 | 2,097,400 |
| Sewer Capital Fund Surplus (unexpended  | 21,700    | 21,700    | 21,700    | 21,700    | 21,700    | 21,700    |
| Sewer Capital Reserves  |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Sewer Reserve   | 1,091,500 | 1,091,500 | 1,091,500 | 1,091,500 | 1,091,500 | 1,091,500 |
| Asset Management Reserve  | 1,793,100 | 1,793,100 | 1,593,100 | 1,893,100 | 2,193,100 | 2,493,100 |
| Sewer Machinery and Equipment   | 810,900   | 885,900   | 960,900   | 1,035,900 | 1,110,900 | 1,185,900 |
|   | 3,695,500 | 3,770,500 | 3,645,500 | 4,020,500 | 4,395,500 | 4,770,500 |
| Total Sewer Surplus and Reserves  | 5,762,200 | 5,349,300 | 5,385,900 | 5,961,900 | 6,566,500 | 6,889,600 |
| Sewer Development Cost Charges (DCC)  |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Sewer DCC Bylaw #1638/2755  | 35,700    | 35,700    | 35,700    | 35,700    | 35,700    | 35,700    |
| Sewer DCC Bylaw #2426/2755  | 1,415,800 | 1,415,800 | 1,415,800 | 1,415,800 | 1,415,800 | 1,415,800 |
| Total Sewer DCC   | 1,451,500 | 1,451,500 | 1,451,500 | 1,451,500 | 1,451,500 | 1,451,500 |

#### Purpose of Sewer Reserves

**Prior Year Operating Surplus**: accumulated excess of revenues over expenses from prior years which has not been set aside for specific purposes

Reserve for Future Expenditure: revenues collected for 2022 capital projects unfinished and carried forward to 2023 Sewer Reserve, Bylaw #1382: established for funding capital expenditures or debt related to sewer utility only Asset Management Reserve, Bylaw #2819: established to acquire tangible capital assets relating to the sewer fund or for refurbishing, renewing or replacing existing tangible capital assets for those assets within the sewer fund Sewer Machinery and Equipment, Bylaw #1976: established to fund replacement of depreciated or obsolete machinery and equipment in the sewer fund

**Sewer DCC 'North East Zone'**, Bylaw #1638/2755: to be used for approved sewer projects **Sewer DCC**, Bylaw #2426/2755: to be used for approved sewer projects

#### THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF COURTENAY

#### BYLAW NO. 3088, 2023

#### A bylaw to amend City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Bylaw No. 1673, 1992

The Council of the Corporation of the City of Courtenay in open meeting assembled enacts as follows:

- 1. This bylaw may be cited for all purposes as "City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw No. 3088, 2023."
- 2. That "City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Bylaw No. 1673, 1992" be amended as follows:
  - (a) That Schedule of Fees and Charges, Section III, Appendix II "Sanitary Sewer System" be hereby repealed and substituted therefore by the following attached hereto and forming part of this bylaw:

Schedule of Fees and Charges Section III, Appendix II – Sanitary Sewer System

3. This bylaw shall come into effect upon final adoption hereof.

| Read a first time this day of , 2023          |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Read a second time this day of , 2023         |                          |
| Read a third time this day of , 2023          |                          |
| Finally passed and adopted this day of , 2023 |                          |
| Mavor   | Deputy Corporate Officer |

## SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES CITY OF COURTENAY FEES AND CHARGES AMENDMENT BYLAW NO. 3088, 2023 SECTION III, APPENDIX II SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

#### 1. CONNECTION FEES

#### (a) Connection Fees

Connection from either side of road to property line

10.16 centimetres (4" inch)

\$6,000.00

Where a larger connection than the one listed above is required, the connection will be installed at City cost plus 25%.

#### (b) Abandonment Fee

Fee for disconnecting an abandoned service connection at the sanitary sewer main irrespective of the size of the connection Actual City cost plus 25%, min charge \$2,500.00

#### (c) Connection Charges for Annexed Areas

For owners where commitment letters were issued between 1997 and 2006 quoting a sewer connection bylaw fee of \$1,500 (plus a capital contribution fee of \$5,000), this bylaw fee amount shall be in effect until October 31, 2007, after which the following schedule of connection fees will apply.

|                    | Connection Charge |                      |                             |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Property Use       | Capital           | l Contribution       |                             |  |  |  |
|                    | Existing          | New                  | Connection Fee              |  |  |  |
|                    | Building          | Development          |                             |  |  |  |
| Single Family Home | \$6,000.00        | \$6,000.00           | Either side of road from    |  |  |  |
| OR Duplex          |                   |                      | main - \$6,000.00           |  |  |  |
| Multifamily,       | \$6,000.00        | \$6,000.00 for first | For a 100 mm diameter       |  |  |  |
| Strata             |                   | unit, \$3,000.00 per | connection or the Bylaw     |  |  |  |
| OR                 |                   | unit for the next    | rate for larger pipe sizes: |  |  |  |
| Apartment          |                   | five units,          |                             |  |  |  |
| OR                 |                   | \$2,500.00 per unit  | Either side of road from    |  |  |  |
| Mobile Homes       |                   | for the next five    | main \$6,000.00             |  |  |  |
|                    |                   | units, \$2,000.00    |                             |  |  |  |
|                    |                   | per unit for the     |                             |  |  |  |
|                    |                   | next five units and  |                             |  |  |  |
|                    |                   | \$1,500.00 per unit  |                             |  |  |  |
|                    |                   | for all units        |                             |  |  |  |
|                    |                   | thereafter           |                             |  |  |  |

| Industrial OR Commercial OR Public Assembly | \$10,000.00 | \$10,000.00 minimum or the greater amount calculated based on the design sewage flows from the development. | For a 100 mm diameter connection or the Bylaw rate for larger pipe sizes:  Either side of road from main \$10,000.00 |
|---|-------------|---|--|
|---|-------------|---|--|

Note: Under the heading of 'Capital Contribution' an 'Existing Building' is defined as a building that existed or a property that had a building permit application in place on or before April 14, 2004. 'New Development' is defined as a property on which a building permit application was made on or after April 15, 2004.

#### 1. SANITARY SEWER USER RATES – APPLIED ON A PER-UNIT/SPACE BASIS

• The minimum user rate per year or portion thereof shall be as follows:

|        |                                    | Bylaw Rates     |
|--------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
|        |                                    | (per annum)     |
|        |                                    | Effective Date  |
|        |                                    | January 1, 2023 |
| Part 1 | - Residential Users                |                 |
| 1      | Single Family Dwelling             | 398.76          |
| 2      | Multiple Family Dwelling -per unit | 398.76          |
| 3      | Mobile Home Park -per space        | 398.76          |
| 4      | Kiwanis Village -per unit          | 398.76          |
|        |                                    |                 |

3 17 of 21

|        |  | Bylaw Rates<br>(per annum)<br>Effective Date<br>January 1, 2023 |
|--------|--|---|
| Part 2 | ? - Commercial Users                                 |   |
| 1      | Hotels and Motels -per unit                          | 160.57  |
| 2      | Trailer Park and Campsite -per serviced site         | 82.85   |
| 3      | Wholesale and Retail Stores                          | 398.76  |
| 4      | Car Wash   | 398.76  |
| 5      | Bus Depot  | 398.76  |
| 6      | Funeral Parlour                                      | 398.76  |
| 7      | Garage   | 398.76  |
| 8      | Machine Shop and Repair Shop                         | 398.76  |
| 9      | Bakery   | 398.76  |
| 10     | Photographer   | 398.76  |
| 11     | Business Office - per office                         | 398.76  |
| 12     | Professional Office -per office                      | 398.76  |
| 13     | Barber and Hairdresser                               | 398.76  |
| 14     | Pool Room and Recreation Facility                    | 398.76  |
| 15     | Theatre  | 797.51  |
| 16     | Department Store                                     | 797.51  |
| 17     | Supermarket  | 797.51  |
| 18     | Bowling Alley  | 797.51  |
| 19     | Bank   | 797.51  |
| 20     | Nursing Home   | 797.51  |
| 21     | Cafe and Restaurant (including drive-in or take-out) | 797.51  |
| 22     | Dry Cleaner  | 797.51  |
| 23     | Beverage Room  | 797.51  |
| 24     | Laundry and Coin Laundry                             | 3,187.38  |
| 25     | Sawmill  | 3,972.59  |
| 26     | Other Commercial Users                               | 797.51  |
| 27     | Cheese Processing Plant                              | 6,610.08  |
| Part 3 | 3 - Institutional Users                              |   |
| 1      | Church   | 398.76  |
| 2      | Public Hall  | 398.76  |
| 3      | Utility Office                                       | 797.51  |
| 4      | School -per classroom                                | 714.69  |
| 5      | Regional Recreation Complex                          | 31,732.94   |
| 6      | Regional District Administrative Office              | 8,525.76  |
| 7      | Hospital per Patient room                            | 160.57  |
| 8      | Hospital per Staff room                              | 398.76  |

#### 2. UTILITY BILLING ADJUSTMENTS AND COLLECTION

- a) Where a billing error is suspected by the consumer, notification in writing must be made to the City of Courtenay Finance Department within one year of the original billing date for review and consideration. Upon investigation, if it is determined by the City that an error occurred and the consumer has been overcharged, an adjustment will be made to the utility bill in question in an amount to be determined by the City. The City will not provide refunds or adjustments to billing errors made more than two years prior to the date of the notification being received by the City.
- b) The rates and charges, enumerated in this Bylaw, are hereby imposed and levied for sewer utility services supplied or ready to be supplied by the City. All such rates and charges which are imposed for work done or services provided to lands or improvements shall form a charge on those lands which may be recovered from the Owner of the lands in the same manner and by the same means as unpaid taxes.

5 19 of 21

#### THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF COURTENAY

#### BYLAW NO. 3090, 2023

#### A bylaw to amend City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Bylaw No. 1673, 1992

The Council of the Corporation of the City of Courtenay in open meeting assembled enacts as follows:

- 1. This bylaw may be cited for all purposes as "City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw No. 3090, 2023."
- 2. That "City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Bylaw No. 1673, 1992" be amended as follows:
  - (a) That Schedule of Fees and Charges, Section III, Appendix III "Storm Sewer System" be hereby repealed and substituted therefore by the following attached hereto and forming part of this bylaw:

Schedule of Fees and Charges Section III, Appendix III – Storm Sewer System

3. This bylaw shall come into effect upon final adoption hereof.

| Finally passed and adopted this day of , 2023 |  |
|---|--|
| Read a third time this day of , 2023          |  |
| Read a second time this day of , 2023         |  |
| Read a first time this day of , 2023          |  |

# SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES CITY OF COURTENAY FEES AND CHARGES AMENDMENT BYLAW NO. 3090, 2023 SECTION III, APPENDIX III STORM SEWER SYSTEM

#### (a) Connection Fees

Connection from either side of road to property line

15.24 centimetres (6" inch)

\$6,000.00

Where a larger connection than the one listed above is required, the connection will be installed at City cost plus 25%.

#### (b) Abandonment Fee

Fee for disconnecting an abandoned service connection at the sanitary sewer main irrespective of the size of the connection Actual City cost plus 25%, minimum charge of \$500.00



 To:
 Council
 File No.: 1705-20 / 1830-05

 From:
 City Manager
 Date: February 8, 2023

Subject: 2023 - 2027 Municipal Solid Waste, Recyclables, and Organics Budget

#### **PURPOSE:**

The purpose of this report is to consider the 2023 - 2027 operating budget for municipal solid waste and proposed increase to solid waste, recyclables and organics user fees.

#### **POLICY ANALYSIS:**

Section 194 of the *Community Charter* allows Council to charge a user fee to cover the cost of delivery of a service.

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The costs associated with providing solid waste, recyclables, and organics collection are reviewed annually and user fees are established to cover the projected cost to deliver the services in the upcoming year. These services are not funded from general property taxation.

Since October 2022, the service is no longer provided to industries, commercial, institutional (ICI) and multifamily. The service offered to residential owners in 2023 now includes organic collection and a new 360-litre weekly limit to the combined total volume of yard waste and food waste. A conservative budget has been prepared for 2023 and includes a 13.9 % cost increase for the collection contract, a tipping fee increase from 140 to 145 \$/mt for solid waste and a new tipping fee of 110 \$/mt to dispose of the organic waste at the new regional facility.

The projections for 2024 to 2027 were developed to reflect the anticipated cost of the new automated cart service to be implemented in January 2024.

For 2023, an increase of 24% (to \$237.50 from \$191.54 in 2022) for residential user fees is recommended to ensure the 2023 costs to deliver the service are fully recovered.

#### **CAO RECOMMENDATIONS:**

THAT Council give first, second and third readings to the City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw No. 3087, 2023 (Solid Waste fees), and;

THAT Council approve the 2023-2027 Municipal Solid Waste, Recyclables and Organics Financial Plan as presented for inclusion in the 2023-2027 Five-year plan.

Respectfully submitted,

Geoff Garbutt, M.Pl., MCIP, RPP City Manager (CAO)

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Council sets the solid waste user fee rate schedule by bylaw each year to ensure costs for the provision of solid waste, recyclables and yard waste collection services are fully recovered. These services are not funded from the general property taxation levy.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

The City provides for residential properties weekly curbside pickup of municipal solid waste and organics and bi-weekly pickup of recyclables. The user fee charged for this service must cover:

1. The costs of the contractor hired to provide municipal solid waste, recyclables, organics collection and transport services.

The cost of the collection contract increased by 8.0% on May 1, 2022 and 9.5% on January 1, 2023, resulting in a compounded 13.9% increase from 2022 budget to 2023 budget.

2. The costs of regional landfill fees for disposal of mixed waste and the regional organics processing facility fees for the disposal of yard waste and organics.

For 2023, the CVRD confirmed an increase to the regional landfill tipping fee from 140 to \$145 per tonne. The 2023 budget also accounts for the yard waste and organics now being sent for processing at the new regional organics processing facility at a cost of \$110 per tonne. This represents an increase as yard waste was previously disposed at no cost. The 2024-2027 solid waste projected budget includes the assumption that 33% of the solid waste tonnage will be diverted to the organics processing facility. This represents a reduction in cost, due to the lower tipping fees at the organic's facility vs landfill, however is subject to change depending on the actual volumes received at the facility once it is up and running.

3. The internal costs to deliver the service.

Internal costs recovered include costs related to utility billing and collection, as well as of the administration of the service.

The different components of the Solid Waste Operating Budget since 2019 are illustrated in Graph 1 below. The significant decrease in the budget is explained with the discontinuation of the service previously provided to ICI and multi-family.



Graph 1: Solid Waste Operating Budget 2019-2023

2023 - 2027 Municipal Solid Waste, Recyclables, and Organics Budget

#### RecycleBC - Revenues

In October 2018, the City signed a second five year contract with RecycleBC to provide recycling services to residential units in Courtenay. The City will continue to receive financial incentives through the program which covers the cost of providing the bi-weekly curbside pickup of recyclables to residences. It is expected the contract will be renewed with similar terms for 2024 onwards.

#### 2023 – 2027 Financial Plan:

Since October 2022, the service is no longer provided to industries, commercial, institutional (ICI) and multifamily. The service offered to residential owners in 2023 now includes organic collection and a new 360-litre weekly limit to the combined total volume of yard waste and food waste.

The projections for 2024 to 2027 were developed to reflect the anticipated cost of the new automated cart service to be implemented in January 2024.

In order to cover for the increased costs for collection, tipping fee for solid waste disposal and new tipping fee for organics, an increase of 24% to the residential user fee is required in 2023, raising the annual fee from \$191.54 in 2022 to \$237.50.

Another significant increase of 17.1% is anticipated for 2024 to fund the increased cost of the new automated cart service.

The change in solid waste user fee since 2019 for a single family dwelling is presented in Graph 2.

Graph 2: Solid Waste User Fee for Single Family



Attachment #1 provides the proposed financial plan for 2023-2027.

#### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

In order to cover the cost of the service in 2023, a 24.0% user fee rate increase is required for residential service. The annual flat levy fee for residential will increase from \$191.54 to 237.50, a difference of \$45.96 per year.

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE IMPLICATIONS:**

After the user fee amendment bylaw is adopted, Staff will update the utility billing system and Financial Plan documentation to reflect the approved rates for 2023.

#### **ASSET MANAGEMENT IMPLICATIONS:**

Not applicable.

#### STRATEGIC PRIORITIES REFERENCE:

#### We focus on organizational and governance excellence

- Communicate appropriately with our community in all decisions we make
- Responsibly provide services at levels which the people we serve are willing to pay
- AREA OF CONTROL: The policy, works and programming matters that fall within Council's jurisdictional authority to act
- ▲ AREA OF INFLUENCE: Matters that fall within shared or agreed jurisdiction between Council and another government or party
- AREA OF CONCERN: Matters of interest that are outside Council's jurisdictional authority to act

#### **OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN REFERENCE:**

Municipal Infrastructure

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

1. Infrastructure and services are resilient to risks and impacts of climate change

2023 - 2027 Municipal Solid Waste, Recyclables, and Organics Budget

- 2. Infrastructure investments are guided by a multiple bottom line decision-making approach: this means energy efficient, fiscally responsible, equitably distributed, sustainable levels of service that protect public health, safety, and the environment
- 3. Natural and engineered forms of green infrastructure are integrated to manage rainwater resources, protect water and air quality, maintain ecosystem function, provide flood control, and address and adapt to climate impacts
- 4. Solid waste, potable water, sanitary sewer and rain and stormwater infrastructure life-cycle costs are minimized by increasing conservation actions and reducing the need to develop new infrastructure capacity
- 5. Third party utility providers such as energy and communications utilities are low carbon and reliable

#### **REGIONAL GROWTH STRATEGY REFERENCE:**

Goal 8: Climate Change:

Objective 8-C: Reduce GHG emissions in the solid waste sector

#### **CITIZEN/PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT:**

The Community Charter (sec. 166) requires that a council must undertake a process of public consultation regarding the proposed financial plan before it is adopted. The City will "inform" the public about the 2023-2027 Financial Plan through special council meetings, media webcasts, and information posted on the City's website. In addition, the City will "consult" the public prior to final adoption of the 2023-2027 Financial Plan Bylaw.

http://c.ymcdn.com/sites/www.iap2.org/resource/resmgr/imported/IAP2%20Spectrum\_vertical.pdf

#### Increasing Level of Public Impact Inform Consult Involve Collaborate **Empower** To obtain public To work directly To provide the To partner with To place final **Public** decision-making public with feedback on with the public the public in each participation balanced and analysis. throughout aspect of the in the hands of objective alternatives the process to decision including the public. goal information and/or decisions. ensure that public the development to assist them in concerns and of alternatives and understanding the aspirations are the identification problem. consistently of the preferred alternatives, understood and solution. opportunities considered. and/or solutions.

#### **OPTIONS:**

OPTION 1: THAT Council give first, second and third readings to the City of Courtenay Fees and Charges

Amendment Bylaw No. 3087, 2023 (Solid Waste Fees), and;

THAT Council approve the 2023-2027 Municipal Solid Waste, Recyclables and Organics

Financial Plan as presented for inclusion in the 2023-2027 Five-year plan.

OPTION 2: Provide alternative direction to staff.

Prepared by:

Annie Break

Annie Bérard, CPA, CMA, MBA Manager of Financial Planning, Payroll and Business Performance Reviewed by:

Adam Langenmaier BBA, CPA, CA Director of Financial Services

adam Langenmaies

Reviewed by:

Kyle Shaw, AScT, CPWI, CWP, CWWP Director of Public Works Services Concurrence by:

Geoff Garbutt, M.Pl., MCIP, RPP City Manager (CAO)

#### Attachments:

- 1. Solid Waste, Recycling and Organics 2023 2027 Financial Plan
- 2. City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw No. 3087, 2023 (Solid Waste fees)

Appendix 8 - 2023-2027 Solid Waste, Recycling and Organics Financial Plan Report

| Atta   | chment 1 - Solid                      |                      |        |               |          |                   |         |                  |             |          |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|----------|-------------------|---------|------------------|-------------|----------|
|  | 2022                                  | 2023                 | 2023   | 2023          | 2023     | 2023              | 2022    | 2023             | BUDGET      |          |
|  | BUDGET                                | INFLATION            | GROWTH | SERVICE LEVEL | ONE-TIME | CAPITAL OPERATING | CARRY   | BUDGET           | INCREASE    | VARIANCE |
| ACCT   |                                       |                      |        | IMPACTS       | ITEMS    | IMPACTS           | FORWARD |                  | (DECREASE)  | %        |
| Solid Waste Services   |                                       |                      |        |               |          |                   |         |                  |             |          |
| SOLID WASTE REVENUE  |                                       |                      |        |               |          |                   |         |                  |             |          |
| Garbage  |                                       |                      |        |               |          |                   |         |                  |             |          |
| 040-11-1-355-0000-15901-0020 GARBAGE- RESIDENTIAL CANS             | (1,744,500)                           | (567,600)            |        |               |          |                   |         | (2,312,100)      | (567,600)   | 33%      |
| 040-11-1-355-0000-15902-0020 GARBAGE-STICKER SALES                 | (10,000)                              |                      |        |               |          |                   |         | (10,000)         |             |          |
| 040-11-1-355-0000-15903-0020 GARBAGE-COMM/STRATA MIXED BINS        | (1,443,300)                           | 1,443,300            |        |               |          |                   |         |                  | 1,443,300   | (100%    |
| 040-11-1-355-0000-15905-0020 GARBAGE - CARDBOARD BINS              | (333,500)                             | 333,500              |        |               |          |                   |         |                  | 333,500     | (100%    |
| 040-11-1-355-0000-15906-0020 GARBAGE-RES APARTMENT CANS            | (115,900)                             | 115,900              |        |               |          |                   |         |                  | 115,900     | (100%    |
| 040-11-1-355-0000-15907-0020 GARBAGE-COMMERCIAL CANS               | (80,700)                              | 80,700               |        |               |          |                   |         |                  | 80,700      | (100%    |
| 040-11-1-355-0000-15909-0020 YARD WASTE - STRATA                   | (6,400)                               | 6,400                |        |               |          |                   |         |                  | 6,400       | (100%    |
| 040-11-1-355-0000-15910-0020 DCBIA TOTERS                          | (1,500)                               | 1,500                |        |               |          |                   |         |                  | 1,500       | (100%    |
| 040-11-1-355-0000-18625-0050 MULTI MATERIAL BC RECYCLING REVENUE   | (390,200)                             | 12,500               |        |               |          |                   |         | (377,700)        | 12,500      | (3%      |
| 040-11-1-355-0000-18626-0050 MMBC RESIDENTIAL EDUCATION GRANT      | (31,500)                              | (8,300)              |        |               |          |                   |         | (39,800)         | (8,300)     | 26%      |
| Total Garbage  | (4,157,500)                           | 1,417,900            |        |               |          |                   |         | (2,739,600)      | 1,417,900   | (34%     |
| Total SOLID WASTE REVENUE  | (4,157,500)                           | 1,417,900            |        |               |          |                   |         | (2,739,600)      | 1,417,900   | (34%     |
| SOLID WASTE EXPENSES   |                                       |                      |        |               |          |                   |         |                  |             |          |
| Solid Waste Admin  |                                       |                      |        |               |          |                   |         |                  |             |          |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-1100 SOLID WASTE - Salaries                |                                       | 26,100               |        |               |          |                   |         | 26,100           | 26,100      |          |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-1130 SOLID WASTE - Wages Regular           | 80,000                                | 48,500               |        |               |          |                   |         | 128,500          | 48,500      | 619      |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-1131 SOLID WASTE - Wages Overtime          |                                       |                      |        |               |          |                   |         |                  |             |          |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-1160 SOLID WASTE - Wages Student           | 10,000                                | (500)                |        |               |          |                   |         | 9,500            | (500)       | (5%      |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-1170 SOLID WASTE - Wages Casual            |                                       |                      |        |               |          |                   |         |                  |             |          |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-1200 SOLID WASTE - Benefits                | 20,000                                | 27,900               |        |               |          |                   |         | 47,900           | 27,900      | 1409     |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-1310 GENERAL Clothing Allowance            | ,                                     | ,                    |        |               |          |                   |         |                  |             |          |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-2040 SOLID WASTE Legal Services            | 60,000                                |                      |        |               | (45,000  | )                 |         | 15,000           | (45,000)    | (75%     |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-2210 SOLID WASTE Advertising               | 41,500                                | (17,500)             |        |               | ( -/     | ,                 |         | 24,000           | (17,500)    | (429     |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-2340 SOLID WASTE Training & Education      | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | ` ' '                |        |               |          |                   |         | ·                | , , ,       | ,        |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-2395 SOLID WASTE Printing                  | 3,500                                 |                      |        |               | 11,500   |                   |         | 15,000           | 11,500      | 3299     |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-5030 PUB AWARE CAMPAIGN                    | -,,,,,                                |                      |        |               |          |                   |         |                  | ==,555      | -        |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-5040 PUB AWARE CAMPAIGN                    |                                       |                      |        | 8,000         |          |                   |         | 8,000            | 8,000       |          |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-5060 PUB AWARE CAMPAIGN                    | 13,000                                | 17,500               |        | 5,000         | 14,500   |                   |         | 45,000           | 32,000      | 2469     |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34703-5070 Public Education -MEALS               | 13,000                                | 17,500               |        |               | 14,300   |                   |         | 43,000           | 32,000      | 2407     |
| Total Solid Waste Admin  | 228,000                               | 102,000              |        | 8,000         | (19,000  | 1                 |         | 319,000          | 91,000      | 409      |
| Solid Waste Contracted Services                                    | 220,000                               | 102,000              |        | 0,000         | (13,000  | I                 |         | 313,000          | 31,000      | 407      |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34702-2020 SOLID WASTE Contracted Services       | 2,059,100                             | 183,000              |        | (742,900)     |          |                   |         | 1,499,200        | (559,900)   | (27%     |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34702-5040 Solid Waste- MF & DCBIA toters & bins | 2,033,100                             | 103,000              |        | (742,300)     |          |                   |         | 1,433,200        | (333,300)   | (27)     |
| Total Solid Waste Contracted Services                              | 2,059,100                             | 183,000              |        | (742,900)     |          |                   |         | 1,499,200        | (559,900)   | (279     |
| Solid Waste Tipping Fees   | 2,039,100                             | 103,000              |        | (742,900)     |          |                   |         | 1,433,200        | (339,500)   | (27%     |
| · · ·  | 1,645,300                             |                      |        | (722 100)     |          |                   |         | 922,200          | (722.100)   | (440     |
| 040-11-2-330-0000-34704-3010 SOLID WASTE - CVRD Tipping Fees       |                                       |                      |        | (723,100)     |          |                   |         | <u>'</u>         | (723,100)   | (44%     |
| Total Solid Waste Tipping Fees                                     | 1,645,300                             | 205.000              |        | (723,100)     | (40.000  |                   |         | 922,200          | (723,100)   | (44%     |
| Total SOLID WASTE EXPENSES  Total Solid Waste Services             | 3,932,400<br>(225,100)                | 285,000<br>1,702,900 |        | (1,458,000)   | (19,000  |                   |         | 2,740,400<br>800 | (1,192,000) | (30%     |

#### THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF COURTENAY

#### **BYLAW NO. 3087**

#### A bylaw to amend City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Bylaw No. 1673, 1992

The Council of the Corporation of the City of Courtenay in open meeting assembled enacts as follows:

- 1. This bylaw may be cited for all purposes as "City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Amendment Bylaw No. 3087, 2023."
- 2. That "City of Courtenay Fees and Charges Bylaw No. 1673, 1992" be amended as follows:
  - (a) That Schedule of Fees and Charges, Section III, Appendix IV "Garbage Collection Fees" be hereby repealed and substituted therefore by the following attached hereto and forming part of this bylaw:

"Schedule of Fees and Charges Section III, Appendix IV – Solid Waste Collection Fees"

2023

3. This bylaw shall come into effect upon final adoption hereof.

Read a first time this day of

| Mayor                           | —————————————————————————————————————— | aty Corporate Officer |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Finally passed and adopted this | day of                                 | , 2023                |
| Read a third time this day of   | , 2023                                 |                       |
| Read a second time this day of  | , 2023                                 |                       |
| Read a first time tims day of   | , 2023                                 |                       |

### SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES CITY OF COURTENAY FEES AND CHARGES AMENDMENT BYLAW NO. 3087 SECTION III, APPENDIX IV SOLID WASTE COLLECTION FEES

A. Dwelling Basis Fee per unit per year

- includes solid waste, recyclables & organics pickup \$237.50

Extra Bag Ticket (50 litre) - each

\$5.00

| General Operating Revenue      | 1  |            |           |            |    |            |    |            |    |           |
|--------------------------------|----|------------|-----------|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|-----------|
| Detail                         |    | 2023       | 2024 2025 |            |    | 2025       |    | 2026       |    | 2027      |
| REVENUE                        |    |            |           |            |    |            |    |            |    |           |
| Property Taxes                 |    |            |           |            |    |            |    |            |    |           |
| General Property Taxes         | \$ | 29,834,000 | \$        | 32,069,800 | \$ | 33,215,900 | \$ | 33,546,500 | \$ | 34,673,70 |
| Debt Levy                      |    | 1,311,000  |           | 1,471,600  |    | 1,425,400  |    | 1,870,100  |    | 2,158,80  |
| Grants in Lieu of Taxes        |    | 363,700    |           | 363,700    |    | 363,700    |    | 363,700    |    | 363,70    |
| % of Revenue Tax               |    | 439,600    |           | 439,600    |    | 439,600    |    | 439,600    |    | 439,60    |
| Total Property Taxes           | \$ | 31,948,300 | \$        | 34,344,700 | \$ | 35,444,600 | \$ | 36,219,900 | \$ | 37,635,80 |
| Fees and Charges               |    |            |           |            |    |            |    |            |    |           |
| Cemetery                       | \$ | 179.000    | Ś         | 179.000    | Ś  | 179.000    | Ś  | 179.000    | Ś  | 179,00    |
| Development Services           | •  | 1,857,000  | •         | 1,294,500  | ·  | 1,333,900  | •  | 1,372,500  | •  | 1,413,00  |
| General Government Services    |    | 1,023,200  |           | 1,037,900  |    | 1,052,900  |    | 1,060,300  |    | 1,060,30  |
| Protective Services            |    | 616,600    |           | 713,200    |    | 725,100    |    | 737,200    |    | 749,60    |
| Public Works Services          |    | 22,000     |           | 22,000     |    | 22,000     |    | 22,000     |    | 22,00     |
| Recreation & Cultural Services |    | 1,866,100  |           | 1,880,100  |    | 2,027,300  |    | 2,037,800  |    | 2,062,80  |
| Solid Waste                    |    | 2,322,100  |           | 3,096,700  |    | 3,218,100  |    | 3,356,100  |    | 3,501,00  |
| Total Fees and Charges         | \$ | 7,886,000  | \$        | 8,223,400  | \$ | 8,558,300  | \$ | 8,764,900  | \$ | 8,987,70  |
| Interests and Penalties        | \$ | 1,412,800  | \$        | 1,412,800  | \$ | 1,412,800  | \$ | 1,412,800  | \$ | 1,412,80  |
| Revenue from Other Sources     |    | 156,000    |           | 149,900    |    | 152,100    |    | 154,500    |    | 156,80    |
| Transfers from Other Govt &    |    | -          |           | -          |    | -          |    | -          |    |           |
| Agencies                       |    | 2,161,700  |           | 2,096,500  |    | 2,108,800  |    | 2,122,200  |    | 2,131,60  |
| Total General Revenue          | \$ | 43,564,800 | \$        | 46,227,300 | \$ | 47,676,600 | \$ | 48,674,300 | \$ | 50,324,70 |

| General Operating Expense Detail                  |    | 2023                     |    | 2024        |             | 2025                            |             | 2026                            |    | 2027                            |
|---|----|--------------------------|----|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES                            |    |                          |    |             |             |                                 |             |                                 |    |                                 |
| General Government                                |    |                          |    |             |             |                                 |             |                                 |    |                                 |
| City Council                                      | \$ | 516,800                  | \$ | 526,100     | \$          | 535,500                         | \$          | 545,000                         | \$ | 551,600                         |
| Elections   | -  | 26,000                   |    | 27,200      |             | 28,500                          |             | 29,800                          |    | 31,500                          |
| CAO Office  |    | 661,300                  |    | 720,900     |             | 580,500                         |             | 590,300                         |    | 600,200                         |
| Corporate Services                                |    | 837,600                  |    | 695,900     |             | 705,400                         |             | 715,100                         |    | 724,500                         |
| Corporate Communications                          |    | 491,100                  |    | 551,200     |             | 564,000                         |             | 544,100                         |    | 559,100                         |
| Finance   |    | 1,864,100                |    | 1,896,400   |             | 1,932,700                       |             | 1,966,900                       |    | 1,998,300                       |
| Business Performance                              |    | 124,100                  |    | 126,500     |             | 128,900                         |             | 131,400                         |    | 133,900                         |
| Purchasing  |    | 351,500                  |    | 357,700     |             | 363,900                         |             | 370,500                         |    | 377,100                         |
| Store   |    | 114,300                  |    | 116,100     |             | 118,000                         |             | 119,900                         |    | 121,800                         |
| Human Resources                                   |    | 764,600                  |    | 790,700     |             | 880,000                         |             | 899,200                         |    | 918,700                         |
| Occupational Health Safety                        |    | 241,100                  |    | 257,800     |             | 248,600                         |             | 253,500                         |    | 254,200                         |
| IT  |    | 1,647,000                |    | 1,757,800   |             | 1,725,800                       |             | 1,786,600                       |    | 1,793,400                       |
| Other General Government                          |    | 54,900                   |    | 55,000      |             | 55,100                          |             | 55,100                          |    | 55,100                          |
|   |    | 225,100                  |    | 226,700     |             | 228,400                         |             | 229,600                         |    | 229,600                         |
| City Hall Property Maintenance Sub-total          | ¢  | 7,919,500                | \$ | 8,106,000   | \$          | 8,095,300                       | \$          | 8,237,000                       | ¢  |                                 |
| Interfund Allocation                              | 7  |                          | Ф  |             | φ           |                                 | Ф           |                                 | Ф  | 8,349,000                       |
| Total General Government                          | •  | (1,998,000)<br>5,921,500 | \$ | (2,103,700) | \$          | (2,090,400)<br><b>6,004,900</b> | ŧ           | (2,127,300)<br><b>6.109.700</b> | \$ | (2,156,400)<br><b>6,192,600</b> |
| Protective Services                               | 7  | 3,321,300                | 7  | 6,002,300   | *           | 0,004,900                       | \$          | 0,109,700                       | ₽  | 0,132,000                       |
|   |    | 8,431,200                | 4  | 0 607 100   | đ           | 9 702 000                       | ď           | 0.005.400                       | đ  | 0.240.200                       |
| Police Protection                                 | \$ |                          | \$ | 8,607,100   | <b>&gt;</b> | 8,792,000                       | <b>&gt;</b> | 8,995,400                       | \$ | 9,218,300                       |
| Fire Protection                                   |    | 2,655,700                |    | 2,757,800   |             | 2,853,300                       |             | 3,223,500                       |    | 3,265,800                       |
| Animal Control                                    |    | 80,800                   |    | 80,800      |             | 80,800                          |             | 80,800                          |    | 80,800                          |
| Bylaw Enforcement                                 |    | 442,300                  |    | 555,500     |             | 565,100                         |             | 574,800                         |    | 584,500                         |
| Emergency Programs                                |    | 212,000                  |    | 15,000      |             | 15,000                          |             | 15,000                          |    | 15,000                          |
| Parking Control                                   | _  | -                        |    | -           |             | -                               |             | -                               |    | -                               |
|   | \$ | 11,822,000               | \$ | 12,016,200  | \$          | 12,306,200                      | \$          | 12,889,500                      | \$ | 13,164,400                      |
| Public Works Services                             |    |                          |    |             |             |                                 |             |                                 |    |                                 |
| Public Works Administration                       | \$ | 575,400                  | \$ | 584,200     | \$          | 594,500                         | \$          | 603,600                         | \$ | 611,000                         |
| Public Works Operations                           |    | 1,219,000                |    | 1,230,600   |             | 1,244,400                       |             | 1,250,300                       |    | 1,250,300                       |
| Asset Management                                  |    | 438,200                  |    | 448,600     |             | 399,000                         |             | 409,600                         |    | 385,400                         |
| Transportation Services                           |    | 4,128,900                |    | 4,152,100   |             | 4,255,900                       |             | 4,296,500                       |    | 4,307,700                       |
| Storm Sewer                                       |    | 594,300                  |    | 600,600     |             | 611,000                         |             | 617,500                         |    | 618,500                         |
| Property Maintenance                              |    | 312,000                  |    | 316,200     |             | 320,800                         |             | 325,400                         |    | 328,700                         |
| Property Maintenance - Carpentry Shop             |    | 39,900                   |    | 40,300      |             | 40,900                          |             | 41,300                          |    | 41,300                          |
| Property Maintenance - Miscellaneous Buildings    |    | 138,800                  |    | 127,900     |             | 129,200                         |             | 129,900                         |    | 129,900                         |
| Property Maintenance - Park Buildings             |    | 141,500                  |    | 142,200     |             | 143,400                         |             | 143,900                         |    | 143,900                         |
| Property Maintenance - Recreation Facilities      |    | 702,300                  |    | 717,800     |             | 724,100                         |             | 729,200                         |    | 729,400                         |
| Property Maintenance - Cultural Facilities        |    | 224,200                  |    | 209,300     |             | 211,000                         |             | 212,000                         |    | 212,000                         |
| Parks   |    | 3,081,700                |    | 3,091,800   |             | 3,139,300                       |             | 3,177,300                       |    | 3,198,300                       |
| Parks - Cultural Facilities Grounds Maintenance   |    | 6,900                    |    | 6,900       |             | 6,900                           |             | 6,900                           |    | 6,900                           |
| Parks - Recreation Facilities Grounds Maintenance |    | 29,600                   |    | 30,000      |             | 30,300                          |             | 30,700                          |    | 30,700                          |
| Sub-Total   | \$ | 11,632,700               | \$ | 11,698,500  | \$          | 11,850,700                      | \$          | 11,974,100                      | \$ | 11,994,000                      |
| Public Works Interfund Allocation                 |    | (1,804,500)              |    | (1,808,300) |             | (1,813,400)                     |             | (1,817,300)                     |    | (1,820,200)                     |
| Total Public Works Services                       | \$ | 9,828,200                | \$ | 9,890,200   | \$          | 10,037,300                      | \$          | 10,156,800                      | \$ | 10,173,800                      |
|   |    |                          |    |             |             |                                 |             |                                 |    |                                 |
| Engineering                                       | \$ | 1,087,200                | \$ | 750,900     | \$          | 763,100                         | \$          | 775,500                         | \$ | 788,600                         |
| Development Services                              |    |                          |    |             |             | _                               |             |                                 |    |                                 |
| Building Inspections                              | \$ | 732,000                  | \$ | 745,900     | \$          | 760,100                         | \$          | 774,400                         | \$ | 788,600                         |
| Planning and Zoning                               |    | 775,700                  |    | 787,400     |             | 801,900                         |             | 817,000                         |    | 832,100                         |
| Subdivision and Development Servicing             |    | 665,900                  |    | 440,900     |             | 448,300                         |             | 455,400                         |    | 462,900                         |
| Community and Sustainability Planning             |    | 443,500                  |    | 373,400     |             | 378,400                         |             | 298,500                         |    | 303,800                         |
| Heritage Committee                                |    | 19,900                   |    | 5,100       |             | 5,100                           |             | 5,100                           |    | 5,100                           |
|   |    |                          |    |             |             |                                 |             | 270 000                         |    | 270 000                         |
| Tourism Development (MRDT)                        |    | 357,000                  |    | 364,100     |             | 371,400                         |             | 378,800                         |    | 378,800                         |

| General Operating Expense Detail            | 2023       |    | 2024       |    | 2025       | 2026 |            |    | 2027                  |
|---|------------|----|------------|----|------------|------|------------|----|-----------------------|
| Recreation & Cultural Services              |            |    |            |    |            |      |            |    |                       |
| Recreation & Cultural Admin                 |            |    |            |    |            |      |            |    |                       |
| Recreation Admin \$                         | 1,441,500  | \$ | 1,394,000  | \$ | 1,417,700  | \$   | 1,441,900  | \$ | 1,466,600             |
| Arts Centre Administration                  | 85,600     |    | 84,000     |    | 60,000     |      | 63,600     |    | 64,600                |
| Comox Valley Arts Council Administration    | 84,700     |    | 83,400     |    | 59,600     |      | 63,300     |    | 64,600                |
| Library Administration                      | 4,200      |    | 4,300      |    | 4,400      |      | 4,500      |    | 4,500                 |
| Museum Administration                       | 187,100    |    | 187,600    |    | 166,000    |      | 171,800    |    | 174,900               |
| Sid Williams Theatre Administration         | 279,200    |    | 282,300    |    | 263,100    |      | 271,600    |    | 277,700               |
| Recreation Admin Total \$                   | 2,082,300  | \$ | 2,035,600  | \$ | 1,970,800  | \$   | 2,016,700  | \$ | 2,052,900             |
| Recreation Services - Operations            |            |    |            |    |            |      |            |    |                       |
| July 1st Commission \$                      | 69,900     | \$ | 71,300     | \$ | 72,700     | \$   | 74,100     | \$ | 74,100                |
| Special Events                              | 41,500     |    | 42,300     |    | 43,200     |      | 44,100     |    | 44,100                |
| Lewis Centre Operations                     | 1,164,100  |    | 1,192,000  |    | 1,214,900  |      | 1,249,000  |    | 1,263,000             |
| Filberg Operations                          | 647,500    |    | 661,900    |    | 674,500    |      | 686,800    |    | 742,300               |
| Youth Centre Operations                     | 42,400     |    | 43,800     |    | 45,000     |      | 45,700     |    | 43,300                |
| Pool Operations                             | 57,900     |    | 58,700     |    | 59,600     |      | 60,400     |    | 61,200                |
| Washrooms                                   | 24,000     |    | 25,000     |    | 26,000     |      | 27,000     |    | 27,000                |
| Native Sons Operations                      | 9,800      |    | 10,300     |    | 11,200     |      | 24,300     |    | 24,700                |
| Recreation Services - Operations Total \$   | 2,057,100  | \$ | 2,105,300  | \$ | 2,147,100  | \$   | 2,211,400  | \$ | 2,279,700             |
| Recreation Services - Programming           |            |    |            |    |            |      |            |    |                       |
| Childrens Programs \$                       | 481,600    | \$ | 493,800    | \$ | 501,200    | \$   | 508,500    | \$ | 515,000               |
| Summer Programs                             | 259,500    |    | 282,900    |    | 286,200    |      | 290,400    |    | 294,400               |
| Youth Centre Programs                       | 277,300    |    | 292,900    |    | 297,900    |      | 302,900    |    | 308,200               |
| Adults Programs                             | 566,300    |    | 607,300    |    | 617,800    |      | 627,700    |    | 628,900               |
| Adapted Programs                            | 269,900    |    | 267,700    |    | 283,700    |      | 287,800    |    | 291,300               |
| Preschool Programs                          | 120,000    |    | 122,900    |    | 125,000    |      | 127,500    |    | 129,600               |
| Pool Programs                               | 173,300    |    | 183,900    |    | 187,400    |      | 191,000    |    | 194,600               |
| Childrens Programs - Volunteer Development  | 4,200      |    | 4,200      |    | 4,200      |      | 4,200      |    | 4,200                 |
| Recreation Services - Programming Total     | 2,152,100  |    | 2,255,600  |    | 2,303,400  |      | 2,340,000  |    | 2,366,200             |
| Total Recreation & Cultural Services        | 6,291,500  |    | 6,396,500  |    | 6,421,300  |      | 6,568,100  |    | 6,698,800             |
| Environmental Health Services (Solid Waste) |            |    |            |    |            |      |            |    |                       |
| Solid Waste Contract \$                     | 1,499,200  | \$ | 2,337,400  | \$ | 2,443,000  | \$   | 2,553,200  | \$ | 2,668,500             |
| CVRD Tipping Fees                           | 922,200    |    | 896,500    |    | 921,600    |      | 947,400    |    | 974,000               |
| Public Education & Awareness                | 304,000    |    | 268,300    |    | 262,600    |      | 266,800    |    | 271,200               |
| Professional Services                       | 15,000     |    | -          |    | -          |      | -          |    | -                     |
| Total Environmental Health Services \$      | 2,740,400  | \$ | 3,502,200  | \$ | 3,627,200  | \$   | 3,767,400  | \$ | 3,913,700             |
| Public Health Services (Cemetery)           |            |    |            |    | , ,        |      |            |    |                       |
| Cemetery Administration \$                  | 103,700    | \$ | 105,300    | \$ | 106,900    | \$   | 108,600    | \$ | 110,300               |
| Cemetery Maintenance                        | 301,500    |    | 306,000    |    | 311,200    |      | 316,200    |    | 316,200               |
| Cemetery Building - R & M                   | 20,100     |    | 20,100     |    | 20,100     |      | 20,100     |    | 20,100                |
| Total Public Health Services \$             | 425,300    | \$ | 431,400    | \$ | 438,200    | \$   | 444,900    | \$ | 446,600               |
| Total Operating Expenses \$                 | 41,110,100 | ¢  | 41,706,500 | \$ | 42,363,400 | \$   | 43,441,100 | \$ | 44,149,800            |
| Total Operating Expenses \$                 | 41,110,100 | *  | +1,700,300 | *  | +4,303,400 | *    | +3,441,100 | *  | <del>,</del> 1-+3,000 |